

Eur päisches Patentamt **European Patent Office** Office européen d s brevets



EP 0 945 464 A1

(12)

# **EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**

(43) Date of publication: 29.09.1999 Bulletin 1999/39 (51) Int. Cl.6: C07K 16/22

(21) Application number: 99102166.8

(22) Date of filing: 07.10.1996

(84) Designated Contracting States: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC **NL PT SE** 

(30) Priority: 06.10.1995 GB 9520486 19.01.1996 GB 9601081

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC: 96932730.3 / 0 853 661

(71) Applicant: **Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited** Royston, Cambridgeshire SG8 6JJ (GB)

(72) Inventors:

· Thompson, Julia Elizabeth Melbourne, Royston Herts SG8 6UH (GB)

· Williams, Andrew James Forest Gate, London E7 8DA (GB)

 Vaughan, Tristan John Impington, Cambridge CB4 4NZ (GB)  Green, Jonathan Alexander Linton, Cambridgeshire CB1 6LD (GB)

Johnson, Kevin Stuart Caldecote Highfields, Cambs CB3 7NY (GB)

Tempest, Philip Ronald West Wratting, Cambridge CB1 5CU (GB)

Wilton, Alison Jane Cambridge CB3 0HH (GB)

(74) Representative:

Walton, Seán Malcolm et al MEWBURN ELLIS, York House, 23 Kingsway London WC2B 6HP (GB)

#### Remarks:

- · This application was filed on 03 02 1999 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.
- The applicant has subsequently filed a sequence listing and declared, that it includes no new matter.

#### Specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta; materials and (54)methods

Specific binding members comprising human antibody antigen binding domains specific for human transforming growth factor beta (TGFB) bind specifically isoforms TGF<sub>β</sub>2 and TGF<sub>β</sub>1 or both, preferentially compared with TGFβ3. Specific binding members may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. Therapeutic utility is demonstrated using in vitro and in vivo models. Full sequence and binding information is provided, including epitope sequence information for a particularly advantageous specific binding member which binds the active form of TGF<sub>β2</sub>, neutralising its activity, but does not bind the latent form.

#### Descripti n

[0001] This invention relates to specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta (TGFβ) and materials and methods relating thereto. In particular, it relates to specific binding members comprising antibody binding domains; for example, human antibodies. Human antibodies against human TGFβ may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. The isolation of antiself antibodies from antibody segment repertoires displayed on phage has been described (A.D.Griffiths et al. EMBO J. 12, 725-734, 1993; A. Nissim et al. EMBO J. 13, 692-698, 1994; A.D. Griffiths et al. 13, 3245-3260, 1994; C.Barbas et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90, 10003-10007 1993; WO93/11236). However, the present invention provides specific antibodies against a particular isoforms of TGFβ, which antibodies have unexpected and advantageous properties.

[0002] TGFβ is a cytokine known to be involved in many cellular processes such as cell proliferation and differentiation, embryonic development, extracellular matrix formation, bone development, wound healing, hematopoiesis and immune and inflammatory responses(A.B. Roberts & M. Sporn 1990 pp419-472 in Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology eds M.B. Sporn & A.B. Roberts, Springer Heidelberg; J.Massague et al. Annual Rev. Cell Biol. 6, 597-646, 1990). [0003] The accumulation of excessive extra-cellular matrix is associated with various fibrotic diseases. Thus there is a need to control agents such as TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 to prevent their deleterious effects in such diseases and this is one application of human antibodies to human TGFβ.

[0004] The modulation of immune and inflammatory responses by TGFbetas includes (i) inhibition of proliferation of all T-cell subsets (ii) inhibitory effects on proliferation and function of B lymphocytes (iii) down-regulation of natural-killer cell activity and the T-cell response (iv) regulation of cytokine production by immune cells (v) regulation of macrophage function and (vi) leucocyte recruitment and activation.

[0005] A further application of antibodies to TGF $\beta$  may be in the treatment of immune/inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, where these functions need to be controlled.

[0006] It is a demanding task to isolate an antibody fragment specific for TGFβ of the same species. Animals do not normally produce antibodies to self antigens, a phenomenon called tolerance (G.J. Nossal Science 245, 147-153, 1989). In general, vaccination with a self antigen does not result in production of circulating antibodies. It is therefore difficult to raise human antibodies to human self antigens. There are also in addition, ethical problems in vaccinating humans. In relation to the raising of non-human antibodies specific for TGFβ, there are a number of problems. TGFβ is an immunosuppressive molecule and further, there is strong conservation of sequence between human and mouse TGFβ molecules. Mouse and human TGFβ1 only differ by one amino acid residue, an alanine (human) to serine (mouse) change at a buried residue (R.Derynck et al. J.Biol. Chem. 261, 4377-4379, 1986). Mouse and human TGFβ2 only differ at three residues; residue 59 (T mouse, S human); residue 60 (K mouse, R human) and residue 94 (N mouse; K human). This makes it difficult to raise antibodies in mice against human TGFβ. Further, any antibodies raised may only be directed against a restricted set of epitopes.

[0007] Polyclonal antibodies binding to human TGFβ1 and human TGFβ2 against both neutralising and non-neutralising epitopes have been raised in rabbit (Danielpour et al. Growth Factors 2 61-71, 1989; A. Roberts et al. Growth Factors 3, 277-286, 1990), chicken (R&D Systems, Minneapolis) and turkey (Danielpour et al. J. Cell Physiol. 138, 79-86, 1989). Peptides representing partial TGFβ sequences have also been used as immunogens to raise neutralising polyclonal antisera in rabbits (W.A Border et al. Nature 346, 371-374, 1990; K.C. Flanders Biochemistry 27, 739-746, 1988; K.C. Flanders et al., Growth Factors 3 45-52, 1990). In addition there have been limited reports of isolation of mouse monoclonals against TGFβ. Following immunisation with bovine TGFβ2 (identical to human TGFβ2), three non-neutralising monoclonal antibodies were isolated that are specific for TGFβ2 and one neutralising antibody that is specific for TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 (J.R. Dasch et al. J. Immunol. 142, 1536-1541, 1989). In another report, following immunisation with human TGFβ1, neutralising antibodies were isolated which were either specific for TGFβ1 or cross-reeacted with TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 (C. Lucas et al. J.Immunol. 145, 1415-1422, 1990). A neutralising mouse monoclonal antibody which binds both TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 isoforms is available commercially from Genzyme Diagnostics.

[0008] The present text discloses the first isolation of human antibodies directed against human TGFβ1 and against human TGFβ2. A mouse monoclonal antibody directed against human TGFβ1 is available from R&D Systems. This antibody only weakly neutralises TGFβ1 in a neutralisation assay. Neutralising mouse monoclonal antibodies have also been generated from mice immunised with human TGFβ1 peptides comprising amino acid positions 48 to 60 (antibody reactive with TGFβ1, TGfβ2 and TGFβ3) and amino acid positions 86-101 (antibody specific for TGFβ1; M. Hoefer & F.A. Anderer Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 41, 302-308, 1995).

[0009] Phage antibody technology (WO92/01047; PCT/GB92/00883; PCT/GB92/01755; WO93/11236) offers the ability to isolate directly human antibodies against human TGFβ. In application WO93/11236 the isolation of antiself antibodies from phage display libraries was disclosed and it was suggested that antibodies specific for TGFβ could be isolated from phage display libraries.

[0010] The present application shows that antibodies of differing specificities for TGFβ molecules may be isolated. TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 are a closely related group of cytokines. They are dimers consisting of two 112 amino acid

monomers joined by an interchain disulphide bridge. TGFβ1 differs from TGFβ2 by 27 mainly conservative changes and from TGFβ3 by 22 mainly conservative changes. These differences have been related to the 3D structure (M.Schlunegger & M.G.Grutter Nature 358, 430-434, 1992). The present applicants have isolated antibodies which are essentially specific for TGFβ1 (very low cross-reactivity with TGFβ2); antibodies which are essentially specific for TGFβ2 (very low cross-reactivity TGFβ1); and antibodies which bind both TGFβ1 and TGFβ2. Hence, these three different types of antibodies, each type with distinctive binding specificities must recognise different epitopes on the TGFβ molecules. These antibodies have low cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 as assessed by binding studies using biosensor assays (e.g. BIACore<sup>TM</sup>), ELISA and radioreceptor assays. The most extensively studied antibody, 6B1 IgG4, shows 9% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 as compared with TGFβ2, as determined by their relative dissociation constants, determined using a biosensor.

[0011] TGF $\beta$  isoforms are initially exported from cells as inactive, latent forms (R. Pircher *et al.*, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 136, 30-37, 1986; L.M. Wakefield *et al.*, *Growth Factors* 1, 203-218, 1989). These inactive forms are activated by proteases in plasma to generate the active form of TGF $\beta$ . It is this active form of TGF $\beta$ 2 which binds to receptors promoting the deposition of extracellular matrix and the other biological effects of TGF $\beta$ . The active form of TGF $\beta$  represents a relatively low proportion of TGF $\beta$  that is in the plasma. Therefore, for a neutralising antibody against TGF $\beta$  to be most effective at preventing fibrosis the antibody should recognise the active but not the latent form. In Example 6, it is demonstrated that a preferred antibody of this invention ("6B1 IgG4") recognises the active but not the latent form of TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0012] The epitope of 6B1 IgG4 has been identified using a combination of peptide display libraries and inhibition studies using peptides from the region of TGFβ2 identified from phage selected from the peptide phage display library. This is described in Examples 11 and 14. The sequence identified from the peptide library is RVLSL and represents amino acids 60 to 64 of TGFβ2 (Example 11). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has also been shown to bind to a peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGFβ2 (TQHSRVLSLYNTIN) with a three amino acid (CGG) extension at the Nterminus. RVLSL is the minimum epitope, 6B1 IgG4 is likely to bind to further adjacent amino acids. Indeed, if the epitope is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous sequences to which the antibody will bind. 6B1 IgG4 shows much weaker binding to the peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGFβ1 (CGG-TQYSKVLSLYN-QHN).

[0013] The results of Example 14 support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGF $\beta$ 2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992; also known as the  $\alpha$ 3 helix (S. Daopin et al proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). TGF $\beta$ 2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al supra). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGF $\beta$ 2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93 878-883,, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 IgG4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF $\beta$ 2 is consistent with 6B1 IgG4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0014] As noted above if the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous amino acids to which the antibody may bind.

[0015] There is earlier advice that antibodies directed against this region of TGFβ2 may be specific for TGFβ2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191, 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGFβ2 and that these antibodies recognised TGFβ2 but the TGFβ1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGFβ1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGFβ1. The antibody isolated in this application 6B1 IgG4 is a human antibody directed against the amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGFβ2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGFβ2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0016] The knowledge that the residues of the alpha helix H3 form a neutralising epitope for TGFβ2 means that phage displaying neutralising antibodies are obtainable by selection from phage antibody repertoires by binding to a peptide from this region coupled to a carrier protein such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet haemocyanin. This approach may be applied to select antibodies which are capable of neutralising the biological activity of TGFβ1 by selecting on the peptide TQYSKVLSLYNQHN coupled to a carrier protein. It is possible that such an approach may be extended to peptides from receptor binding regions of TGFβ isoforms, other than the H3 alpha helix.

[0017] It has further been demonstrated by the present inventors that antibodies specific for TGF $\beta$  are obtainable by isolation from libraries derived from different sources of immunoglobulin genes: from repertoires of natural immunoglobulin variable domains, e.g. from immunised or non-immunised hosts; and synthetic repertoires derived from germline V

genes combined with synthetic CDR3s. The properties of these antibodies in single chain Fv and whole IgG4 format are described.

[0018] As noted above WO93/11236 suggested that human antibodies directed against human TGF $\beta$  could be isolated from phage display libraries. Herein it is shown that the phage display libraries from which antiself antibodies were isolated in WO93/11236 may be utilised as a source of human antibodies specific for particular human TGF $\beta$  isoforms. For instance, in example 1 of the present application, the antibody 1A-E5 specific for TGF $\beta$ 1 and the antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 specific for TGF $\beta$ 2 were isolated from the "synthetic library" described in examples 5 to 7 of WO93/11236 and in Nissim et al. (1994; supra). Also, the phage display library derived from peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) of an unimmunised human (examples 1 to 3 of WO93/11236) was the source for the antibody 1B2 specific for TGF $\beta$ 1. Phage display libraries made subsequently utilising antibody genes derived from human tonsils and bone marrow, have also provided sources of antibodies specific for human TGF $\beta$ . Thus human TGF $\beta$  is an example of a human self antigen to which antibodies may be isolated from "large universal libraries". Human antibodies against human TGF $\beta$  with improved properties can be obtained by chain shuffling for instance combining the VH domains of antibodies derived from one library with the VL domains of another library thus expanding the pool of VL partners tested for each VH domain. For instance, the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 specific for TGF $\beta$ 2 utilise the 2A-H11 VH domain isolated from the "synthetic library" combined with a light chain from the PBL library.

[0019] Thus the VH and VL domains of antibodies specific for TGFβ can be contributed from phage display libraries derived from rearranged V genes such as those in PBLs, tonsil and bone marrow and from V domains derived from cloned germline V segments combined with synthetic CDRs. There are also shown to be a diverse range of antibodies which are specific for TGFβ1 or TGFβ2. The antibodies which have been isolated both against TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 have mainly utilised V genes derived from VH germlines of the VH3 family. A wider variety of light chain variable regions have been used, of both the lambda and kappa types.

[0020] Individual antibodies which have been isolated have unexpectedly advantageous properties. For example, the antibodies directed against TGFβ2 (6H1, 6A5 and 6B1) have been shown to bind to TGFβ2 with slow off-rates (off-rate constants  $k_{off}$  of the order of  $10^{-3} \, s^{-1}$  and dissociation constants of less than  $10^{-8} M$ ) to neutralise TGF $\beta$ 2 activity in in vitro assays and to be potent in in vivo applications. The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has been shown to bind specifically to TGFβ2 in immunohistochemistry in mammalian tissues and not to cross-react with other antigens in human tissues. The properties of these antibodies may make them particularly suitable for therapeutic applications. The fact that these antibodies share the same heavy chain, shows that VH domains can be effective with a number of different light chains, although there may be differences in potency or subtle changes of epitope with different light chains. As shown in Examples 3 and 4 and Tables 4 and 5, 6B1 IgG4 is the most potent antibody in neutralising TGFβ2 activity in the radioreceptor assay and the TF1 proliferation assay. Its properties may however be expected to be qualitatively similar to the antibodies 6A5 and 6H1 with which it shares a common VH domain. Thus the reduction in neural scarring observed on treatment with 6A5 single chain Fv and 6H1 IgG4 shown in Example 5 would be expected to be reproduced with 6B1. The antibodies directed against TGFβ1 (particularly 1B2 and its derivatives) also have unexpectedly advantageous properties. Antibody 27C1/10A6 derived from 1B2 by chain shuffling, spiking and conversion into whole antibody IgG4 , has been shown to be potent in an in vitro scarring model. The VH domain of this antibody was derived by site directed "spiking" mutagenesis from the parent antibody 7A3. A large number of spiked clones were obtained which show similar properties in in vitro assays. There can be a number of changes in CDR3 of the VH compared to 27C1, for instance, 28A-H11 differs in 7 of the 14 positions, 2 of which are non-conservative changes. Thus there may be up to 50% of the residues in the VH CDR3 changed without affecting binding properties.

[0021] Antibodies specific for human TGFβ1 and human TGFβ2 have been shown to be effective in animal models for the treatment of fibrotic diseases and other diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis where TGFβ is overexpressed. Antibodies against TGFβ have been shown to be effective in the treatment of glomerulonephritis (W.A Border et al. Nature 346, 371-374, 1990); neural scarring (A. Logan et al. Eur. J. Neurosci. 6, 355-363, 1994); dermal scarring (M. Shah et al. Lancet 339, 213-214 1992; M.Shah et al. J.Cell Science 107, 1137-1157, 1994; M. Shah et al. 108, 985-1002, 1995); lung fibrosis (S.N. Giri et al. Thorax 48, 959-966, 1993); arterial injury (Y.G. Wolf, L.M. Rasmussen & E. Ruoslahti J. Clin. Invest. 93, 1172-1178, 1994) and rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al. J. Exp. Medicine 177, 225-230, 1993). It has been suggested that TGFβ3 acts antagonistically to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 in dermal scarring (M.Shah et al. 1995 supra.). Therefore, antibodies to TGFβ1 or TGFβ2 with apparent low cross-reactivity to TGFβ3, as assessed by binding studies using a biosensor assay (e.g BIACore<sup>TM</sup>), ELISA or a radioreceptor assay, as disclosed in this application, that is to say antibodies which bind preferentially to TGFβ1 or TGFβ2 compared with TGFβ3, should be advantageous in this and other conditions such as fibrotic conditions in which it is desirable to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ1 and TGFβ2. An antibody which cross-reacts strongly with TGFβ3 has however had an effect in an animal model of rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al., 1993, supra).

[0022] There are likely to be applications further to the above mentioned conditions, as there are several other *in vitro* models of disease where antibodies against  $TGF\beta$  have shown promise of therapeutic efficacy. Of particular importance may be the use of antibodies against  $TGF\beta$  for the treatment of eye diseases involving ocular fibrosis, including

proliferative retinopathy (R.A. Pena *et al.* (ref. below), retinal detachment and post glaucoma (P.T. Khaw *et al.*, Eye 8 188-195, 1994) drainage surgery. Connor *et al.* (*J. Clin. Invest* 83 1661-1666, 1989) showed that much higher levels of TGF $\beta$ 2 were present in vitreous aspirates from patients with intraocular fibrosis associated with proliferative retinopathy compared with patients with uncomplicated retinal detachment without ocular fibrosis and that the biological activity of this TGF $\beta$ 2 could be neutralised with antibodies directed against TGF $\beta$ 2. Moreover, Pena *et al.* (*Invest. Opthalmology. Vis. Sci.* 35: 2804-2808, 1994) showed that antibodies against TGF $\beta$ 2 inhibit collagen contraction stimulated by TGF $\beta$ 2. Contraction of the vitreous gel by fibroblasts and other cell types plays a critical role in the proliferative retinopathy disease process, a process thought to be mediated by TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0023] There is other evidence pointing to TGFβ2 being the most important TGFβ isoform promoting intraocular fibrosis. TGFβ2 has been shown to be the predominant isoform of TGFβ in the neural retina, retinal pigment epithelium-choroid and vitreous of the human eye (Pfeffer et al. Exp. Eye Res. 59: 323-333, 1994) and found in human aqueous humour in specimens from eyes undergoing cataract extraction with intraocular lens implantation (Jampel et al. Current Eye Research 9: 963-969, 1990). Non-transformed human retinal pigment epithelial cells predominantly secrete TGFβ2 (Kvanta Opthalmic Res. 26: 361-367, 1994).

[0024] Other diseases which have potential for treatment with antibodies against TGFβ include adult respiratory distress syndrome, cirrhosis of the liver, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scars and sclero-derma. The increase level of expression of TGFβ2 in osteoporosis (Erlenbacher *et al. J. Cell Biol.* 132: 195-210, 1996) means that htis is a disease potentially treatable by antibodies directed against TGFβ2.

[0025] The use of antibodies against TGFβ for the treatment of diseases has been the subject of patent applications for fibrotic disease (WO91/04748); dermal scarring (WO92/17206); macrophage deficiency diseases (PCT/US93/00998); macrophage pathogen infections (PCT/US93/02017); neural scarring (PCT/US93/03068); vascular disorders (PCT/US93/03795); prevention of cataract (WO95/13827). The human antibodies against human TGFβ disclosed in this application should be valuable in these conditions.

[0026] It is shown herein that the human antibodies both against human TGFβ1 and against human TGFβ2 can be effective in the treatment of fibrosis in animal models of neural scarring and glomerulonephritis in either single chain Fv and whole antibody format. This is the first disclosure of the effectiveness of antibodies directed only against TGFβ2 as sole treatment in these indications, although some effectiveness of antibodies against TGFβ2 only has been observed in a lung fibrosis model (Giri et al. Thorax 48, 959-966, 1993 supra). The effectiveness of the human antibodies against human TGFβ in treatment of fibrotic disease has been determined by measuring a decrease in the accumulation of components of the extracellular matrix, including fibronectin and laminin in animal models.

[0027] The evidence of efficacy of the antibodies against TGFβ2 and TGFβ1 describe herein in prevention of neural scarning in the animal model experiment means that these antibodies are likely to be effective in other disease states mediated by TGFβ. For comparison, antisera isolated from turkeys directed against TGFβ isoforms by Danielpour *et al.* (*Cell Physiol.* 138: 79-86, 1989) have been shown to be effective in the prevention of dermal scarring (Shah *et al. J. Cell Science* 108: 985-1002, 1995), neural scarring (Logan *et al., supra*) and in *in vitro* experiments relating to proliferative retinopathy (Connor *et al., supra*).

**TERMINOLOGY** 

40 Specific binding member

[0028] This describes a member of a pair of molecules which have binding specificity for one another. The members of a specific binding pair may be naturally derived or wholly or partially synthetically produced. One member of the pair of molecules has an area on its surface, or a cavity, which specifically binds to and is therefore complementary to a particular spatial and polar organisation of the other member of the pair of molecules. Thus the members of the pair hav the property of binding specifically to each other. Examples of types of specific binding pairs are antigen-antibody, biotin-avidin, hormone-hormone receptor, receptor-ligand, enzyme-substrate. This application is concerned with antigen-antibody type reactions.

50 Antibody

[0029] This describes an immunoglobulin whether natural or partly or wholly synthetically produced. The term also covers any polypeptide or protein having a binding domain which is, or is homologous to, an antibody binding domain. These can be derived from natural sources, or they may be partly or wholly synthetically produced. Examples of antibodies are the immunoglobulin isotypes and their isotypic subclasses; fragments which comprise an antigen binding domain such as Fab, scFv, Fv, dAb, Fd; and diabodies.

[0030] It is possible to take monoclonal and other antibodies and use techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other antibodies or chimeric molecules which retain the specificity of the original antibody. Such techniques

may involve introducing DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of an antibody to the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin. See, for instance, EP-A-184187, GB 2188638A or EP-A-239400. A hybridoma or other cell producing an antibody may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes, which may or may not alter the binding specificity of antibodies produced.

[0031] As antibodies can be modified in a number of ways, the term "antibody" should be construed as covering any specific binding member or substance having a binding domain with the required specificity. Thus, this term covers antibody fragments, derivatives, functional equivalents and homologues of antibodies, including any polypeptide comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, whether natural or wholly or partially synthetic. Chimeric molecules comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, or equivalent, fused to another polypeptide are therefore included. Cloning and expression of chimeric antibodies are described in EP-A-0120694 and EP-A-0125023.

[0032] It has been shown that fragments of a whole antibody can perform the function of binding antigens. Examples of binding fragments are (i) the Fab fragment consisting of VL, VH, CL and CH1 domains; (ii) the Fd fragment consisting of the VH and CH1 domains; (iii) the Fv fragment consisting of the VL and VH domains of a single antibody; (iv) the dAb fragment (Ward, E.S. et al., Nature 341, 544-546 (1989)) which consists of a VH domain; (v) isolated CDR regions; (vi) F(ab')2 fragments, a bivalent fragment comprising two linked Fab fragments (vii) single chain Fv molecules (scFv), wherein a VH domain and a VL domain are linked by a peptide linker which allows the two domains to associate to form an antigen binding site (Bird et al, Science, 242, 423-426, 1988; Huston et al, PNAS USA, 85, 5879-5883, 1989); (viii) bispecific single chain Fv dimers (PCT/US92/09965) and (ix) "diabodies", multivalent or multispecific fragments constructed by gene fusion (WO94/13804; P. Holliger et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90 6444-6448, 1993).

[0033] Diabodies are multimers of polypeptides, each polypeptide comprising a first domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin light chain and a second domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, the two domains being linked (e.g. by a peptide linker) but unable to associate with each other to form an antigen binding site: antigen binding sites are formed by the association of the first domain of one polypeptide within the multimer with the second domain of another polypeptide within the multimer (WO94/13804).

[0034] Where bispecific antibodies are to be used, these may be conventional bispecific antibodies, which can be manufactured in a variety of ways (Holliger, P. and Winter G. Current Opinion Biotechnol. 4, 446-449 (1993)), eg prepared chemically or from hybrid hybridomas, or may be any of the bispecific antibody fragments mentioned above. It may be preferable to use scFv dimers or diabodies rather than whole antibodies. Diabodies and scFv can be constructed without an Fc region, using only variable domains, potentially reducing the effects of anti-idiotypic reaction. Other forms of bispecific antibodies include the single chain "Janusins" described in Traunecker et al, Embo Journal, 10, 3655-3659, (1991).

[0035] Bispecific diabodies, as opposed to bispecific whole antibodies, may also be particularly useful because they can be readily constructed and expressed in *E.coli*. Diabodies (and many other polypeptides such as antibody fragments) of appropriate binding specificities can be readily selected using phage display (WO94/13804) from libraries. If one arm of the diabody is to be kept constant, for instance, with a specificity directed against antigen X, then a library can be made where the other arm is varied and an antibody of appropriate specificity selected.

Antigen binding domain

[0036] This describes the part of an antibody which comprises the area which specifically binds to and is complementary to part or all of an antigen. Where an antigen is large, an antibody may only bind to a particular part of the antigen, which part is termed an epitope. An antigen binding domain may be provided by one or more antibody variable domains. Preferably, an antigen binding domain comprises an antibody light chain variable region (VL) and an antibody heavy chain variable region (VH).

Specific

40

[0037] This may be used to refer to the situation in which one member of a specific binding pair will not show any significant binding to molecules other than its specific binding partner(s). The term is also applicable where e.g. an antigen binding domain is specific for a particular epitope which is carried by a number of antigens, in which case the specific binding member carrying the antigen binding domain will be able to bind to the various antigens carrying the epitope.

Neutralisation

[0038] This refers to the situation in which the binding of a molecule to another molecule results in the abrogation or inhibition of the biological effector function of the another molecule.

### Functionally equivalent variant form

[0039] This refers to a molecule (the variant) which although having structural differences to another molecule (the parent) retains some significant homology and also at least some of the biological function of the parent molecule, e.g. the ability to bind a particular antigen or epitope. Variants may be in the form of fragments, derivatives or mutants. A variant, derivative or mutant may be obtained by modification of the parent molecule by the addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids, or by the linkage of another molecule. These changes may be made at the nucleotide or protein level. For example, the encoded polypeptide may be a Fab fragment which is then linked to an Fc tail from another source. Alternatively, a marker such as an enzyme, flourescein, etc, may be linked.

Comprise

10

[0040] This is generally used in the sense of include, that is to say permitting the presence of one or more features or components.

[0041] The present invention generally provides a specific binding member comprising an antibody antigen binding domain. More particularly it provides a specific binding member for TGF $\beta$ , particularly the isoforms TGF $\beta$ 2, TGF $\beta$ 1, or TGF $\beta$ 1 and TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0042] The present invention provides a specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 and which has low cross reactivity with TGFβ3. The cross-reactivity may be as assessed using any or all of the following assays: biosensor (e.g. BIACore<sup>TM</sup>), ELISA and radioreceptor. The present invention provides specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 which binds preferentially to these isoforms compared with TGFβ3.

[0043] The TGFβ may be human TGFβ.

[0044] The specific binding member may be in the form of an antibody fragment such as single chain Fv (scFv). Other types of antibody fragments may also be utilised such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fabc, Facb or a diabody ( G.Winter & C.Milstein Nature 349, 293-299, 1991; WO94/13804). The specific binding member may be in the form of a whole antibody. The whole antibody may be in any of the forms of the antibody isotypes eg IgG, IgA, IgE, and IgM and any of the forms of the isotype subclasses eg IgG1 or IgG4.

4.3

· 6

X.

1

4.1

[0045] The specific binding member may also be in the form of an engineered antibody eg bispecific antibody molecules (or fragments such as F(ab')<sub>2</sub>) which have one antigen binding arm (ie specific binding domain) against TGFβ and another arm against a different specificity. Indeed the specific binding members directed against TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 described herein may be combined in a bispecific diabody format. For example the antibodies 31G9 directed against TGFβ1 and 6H1 directed against TGFβ2 may be combined to give a single dimeric molecule with both specificities.

[0046] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by a germ line gene segment or a rearranged gene segment. The binding domain may comprise part or all of either a VL kappa domain or a VL lambda domain.

[0047] The binding domain may be encoded by an altered or variant form of a germ line gene with one or more nucleotide alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), e.g. about or less than about 25, 20, 15, 10 or 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1, which may be in one or more frameworks and/or CDR's.

[0048] The binding domain may comprise a VH3 gene sequence of one of the following germ lines; the DP49 germ line; the DP50 germ line; the DP50 germ line; the DP46 germ line; or a re-arranged form thereof.

[0049] A preferred VH domain for anti-TGFβ2 specific binding members according to the present invention is that of 6H1 VH, whose sequence is shown in Figure 2(a) (i). 6H1 may be paired with a variety of VL domains, as exemplified herein. Amino acid sequence variants of 6H1 VH may be employed.

[0050] The specific binding member may neutralise the *in vitro* and/or *in vivo* effect of TGFβ, that is one or more of the isoforms, particularly TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2.

[0051] The specific binding member may be a high affinity antibody. Preferred affinities are discussed elsewhere herein.

[0052] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0053] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or (ii) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0054] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0055] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0056] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid, the variant form being one of those as provided by Fig 3.

[0057] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0058] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0059] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0060] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0061] The binding domain may be specific for both TGF $\beta$ 1 and TGF $\beta$ 2. The binding domain may be specific for both human TGF $\beta$ 1 and human TGF $\beta$ 2. The specific binding member may be in the form of scFv.

[0062] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said amino acid sequence. The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either the nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence.

[0063] In particular, the binding domain may comprise one or more CDR (complementarity determining region) with an amino acid sequence shown in any of the figures. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises one or more of the CDRs, CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 shown in the Figures, especially any of those shown in Figure 19. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises a VH CDR3 sequence as shown, especially as shown in Figure 19. Functionally equivalent variant forms of the CDRs are encompassed by the present invention, in particular variants which differ from the CDR sequences shown by addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids and which retain ability to bind the antigen and optionally one or more of the preferred characteristics for specific binding members of the present invention as disclosed herein. The specific binding member may comprise all or part of the framework regions shown flanking and between the CDRs in the Figures, especially Figure 19, or different framework regions including modified versions of those shown.

[0064] So-called "CDR-grafting" in which one or more CDR sequences of a first antibody is placed within a framework of sequences not of that antibody, e.g. of another antibody is disclosed in EP-B-0239400.

[0065] The present invention also provides a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF $\beta$  which polypeptide comprises a substantial part or all of either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polypeptide may comprise a substantial part or all of an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those variants as shown in Fig 3.

[0066] Variable domain amino acid sequence variants of any of the VH and VL domains whose sequences are specifically disclosed herein may be employed in accordance with the present invention, as discussed. Particular variants may include one or more amino acid sequence alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), maybe less than about 20 alterations, less than about 15 alterations, less than about 10 alterations or less than about 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1. Alterations may be made in one or more framework regions and/or one or more CDR's.

[0067] A specific binding member according to the invention may be one which competes for binding to TGF $\beta$ 1 and/or TGF $\beta$ 2 with any specific binding member which both binds TGF $\beta$ 1 and/or TGF $\beta$ 2 and comprises part of all of any of the sequences shown in the Figures. Competition between binding members may be assayed easily *in vitro*, for example by tagging a specific reporter molecule to one binding member which can be detected in the presence of other untagged binding member(s), to enable identification of specific binding members which bind the same epitope or an overlapping epitope.

[0068] Preferred specific binding members for TGFβ1 compete for binding to TGFβ1 with the antibody CS37, discussed in more details elsewhere herein.

[0069] Preferred specific binding members for TGFβ2 compete for binding to TGFβ2 with the antibody 6B1 discussed in more detail elsewhere herein. They may bind the epitope RVLSL or a peptide comprising the amino acid sequence RVLSL, particularly such a peptide which adopts an α-helical conformation. They may bind the peptide TQHSRV-LSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used. Specific binding members according to the present invention may be such that their binding for TGFβ2 is inhibited by a peptide comprising RVLSL, such as a peptide with the sequence TQHSRVLSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used.

[0070] TQHSRVLSLYNTIN corresponds to the alpha helix H3 (residues 56-69) of TGFβ2, as discussed elsewhere herein. The equivalent region in TGFβ1 has the sequence TQYSKVLSLYNQHN. Anti-TGFβ1 antibodies which bind this region are of particular interest in the present invention, and are obtainable for example by panning a peptide with this sequence (or with CGG at the N-terminus) against a phage display library. Specific binding members which bind the peptide may be selected by means of their binding, and may be neutralising for TGFβ1 activity. Binding of such specific binding members to TGFβ1 may be inhibited by the peptide TQYSKVLSLYNQHN (optionally with CGG at the N-terminus).

[0071] A specific binding member according to the present invention which is specific for TGF $\beta$ 2 may show no or substantially no binding for the latent form of TGF $\beta$ 2, i.e. be specific for the active form of TGF $\beta$ 2. 6B1 is shown in Example 6 to have this property.

[0072] 6B1 is particularly suitable for therapeutic use in the treatment of fibrotic disorders because it has the following advantageous properties. 6B1 binds to TGF $\beta$ 2 with a dissociation constant of 2.3nM in the single chain form and 0.89nM for the whole antibody form, 6B1 IgG4 (Example 13). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 neutralises the biological activity of TGF $\beta$ 2 in an antiproliferation assay (IC50 2nM; examples 7 and 10) and in a radioreceptor assay (IC50 less than 1nM; Table 6). The antibody binds to the peptide TQHSRVLSLYNTIN (TGF $\beta$ 256-69) from the alpha helix H3 of TGF $\beta$ 2 and recognises the corresponding peptide from TGF $\beta$ 1 more weakly. 6B1 recognises the active but not the latent form of TGF $\beta$ 2 (Example 6), recognises TGF $\beta$ 2 in mammalian tissues by ICC and does not bind non-specifically to other human tissues (Example 12). The antibody preferentially binds to TGF $\beta$ 2 as compared to TGF $\beta$ 3, the cross-reactivity with TGF $\beta$ 3 being 9% as determined by the ratio of the dissociation constants.

[0073] The other antibodies described in this application which contain the 6H1 VH domain, 6H1 and 6A5 have similar properties. The dissociation constants of were determined to be 2nM for 6B1 IgG4 (Example 2) and 0.7nM for 6A5 single chain Fv (Table 1). 6H1 IgG4 neutralises the biological activity of TGF $\beta$ 2 with IC $_{50}$  values of 12 to 15nM (Examples 7 and 10). 6A5 and 6H1 inhibit receptor binding of TGF $\beta$ 2 in a radioreceptor assay with IC $_{50}$  values of about 1nM in the single chain Fv format and 10nM or below in the whole antibody, IgG4 for mat. Both 6H1 IgG4 and 6A5 scFv were shown to be effective in the prevention of neural scarring (Example 5).

[0074] Therefore for the first human antibodies directed against TGF $\beta$ 2 are provided which have suitable properties for treatment of diseases characterized by the deleterious presence of TGF $\beta$ 2. Such antibodies preferably neutralize TGF $\beta$ 2 and preferably have a dissociation constant for TGF $\beta$ 2 of less than about 100nM, more preferably about 10nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to TGF $\beta$ 2 as compared to TGF $\beta$ 3, preferably have less than 20% cross-reactivity with TGF $\beta$ 3 (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0075] For antibodies against TGFβ1, the properties desired for an antibody to be effective in treatment of fibrotic disease are similar. Such antibodies preferably neutralize TGFβ1 and have a dissociation constant for TGFβ1 of less than about 100nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to TGFβ1 as compared to TGFβ3, preferably have less than about 20% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and more preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of TGFβ1. The antibody 31G9 has a dissociation constant of 12nM (Table 5). The antibodies CS37 scFv and 27C1/10A6 IgG4 show IC<sub>50</sub> values in a radioreceptor assay of 8nM and 9nM respetively, indicating a dissociation constant in the low nanomolar range. 27C1/10A6 IgG4 was shown to be effective in a neural scarring model. Cross-reactivity of antibodies of the 1B2 lineage with TGFβ3 is very low (Example 9).

[0076] In addition to an antibody sequence, the specific binding member may comprise other amino acids, e.g. forming a peptide or polypeptide, or to impart to the molecule another functional characteristic in addition to ability to bind antigen. For example, the specific binding member may comprise a label, an enzyme or a fragment thereof and so on. [0077] The present invention also provides a polynucleotide which codes for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for either an amino acid sequence as shown in any one of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all a nucleotide sequence which codes for a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3.

[0078] The present invention also provides constructs in the form of plasmids, vectors, transcription or expression cassettes which comprise least one polynucleotide as above.

[0079] The present invention also provides a recombinant host cell which comprises one or more constructs as above.
[0080] A specific binding member according to the present invention may be made by expression from encoding nucleic acid. Nucleic acid encoding any specific binding member as provided itself forms an aspect of the present invention, as does a method of production of the specific binding member which method comprises expression from encoding nucleic acid therefor. Expression may conveniently be achieved by culturing under appropriate conditions recombinant host cells containing the nucleic acid. Following production by expression a specific binding member may be isolated and/or purified using any suitable technique, then used as appropriate.

[0081] Specific binding members and encoding nucleic acid molecules and vectors according to the present invention may be provided isolated and/or purified, e.g. from their natural environment, in substantially pure or homogeneous form, or, in the case of nucleic acid, free or substantially free of nucleic acid or genes origin other than the sequence encoding a polypeptide with the required function. Nucleic acid according to the present invention may comprise DNA or RNA and may be wholly or partially synthetic. The term "isolate" encompasses all these possibilities.

[0082] The nucleic acid may encode any of the amino acid sequences shown in any of the Figures, or any functionally equivalent form. The nucleotide sequences employed may be any of those shown in any of the Figures, or may be a variant, allele or derivative thereof. Changes may be made at the nucleotide level by addition, substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more nucleotides, which changes may or may not be reflected at the amino acid level, dependent on the degeneracy of the genetic code.

[0083] Systems for cloning and expression of a polypeptide in a variety of different host cells are well known. Suitable host cells include bacteria, mammalian cells, yeast and baculovirus systems. Mammalian cell lines available in the art for expression of a heterologous polypeptide include Chinese hamster ovary cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney cells and many others. A common, preferred bacterial host is *E. coli*.

[0084] The expression of antibodies and antibody fragments in prokaryotic cells such as *E. coli* is well established in the art. For a review, see for example Plückthun, A. Bio/Technology 9: 545-551 (1991). Expression in eukaryotic cells in culture is also available to those skilled in the art as an option for production of a specific binding member, see for recent reviews, for example Reff, M.E. (1993) Curr. Opinion Biotech. 4: 573-576; Trill J.J. et al. (1995) Curr. Opinion Biotech 6: 553-560.

[0085] Suitable vectors can be chosen or constructed, containing appropriate regulatory sequences, including promoter sequences, terminator sequences, polyadenylation sequences, enhancer sequences, marker genes and other sequences as appropriate. Vectors may be plasmids, viral e.g. 'phage, or phagemid, as appropriate. For further details see, for example, *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual*: 2nd edition, Sambrook et al., 1989, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. Many known techniques and protocols for manipulation of nucleic acid, for example in preparation of nucleic acid constructs, mutagenesis, sequencing, introduction of DNA into cells and gene expression, and analysis of proteins, are described in detail in *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Second Edition, Ausubel et al. eds., John Wiley & Sons, 1992. The disclosures of Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al. are incorporated herein by reference.

[0086] Thus, a further aspect of the present invention provides a host cell containing nucleic acid as disclosed herein. A still further aspect provides a method comprising introducing such nucleic acid into a host cell. The introduction may employ any available technique. For eukaryotic cells, suitable techniques may include calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-Dextran, electroporation, liposome-mediated transfection and transduction using retrovirus or other virus, e.g. vaccinia or, for insect cells, baculovirus. For bacterial cells, suitable techniques may include calcium chloride transformation, electroporation and transfection using bacteriophage.

[0087] The introduction may be followed by causing or allowing expression from the nucleic acid, e.g. by culturing host cells under conditions for expression of the gene.

[0088] In one embodiment, the nucleic acid of the invention is integrated into the genome (e.g. chromosome) of the host cell. Integration may be promoted by inclusion of sequences which promote recombination with the genome, in accordance with standard techniques.

[0089] The present invention also provides a method which comprises using a construct as stated above in an expression system in order to express a specific binding member or polypeptide as above.

[0090] Following production of a specific binding member it may be used for example in any of the manners disclosed herein, such as in the formulation of a composition, pharmaceutical or a diagnostic product, such as a kit comprising in addition to the specific binding member one or more reagents for determining binding of the member to cells, as discussed. A composition may comprise at least one component in addition to the specific binding member.

[0091] The present invention also provides pharmaceuticals which comprise a specific binding member as above, optionally with one or more excipients.

[0092] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above in the preparation of a medicament to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of  $TGF\beta$ . The condition may be a fibrotic condition characterized by an accumulation in a tissue of components of the extracellular matrix. The components of the extracellular matrix may be fibronectin or laminin.

[0093] The condition may be selected from the group consisting of: glomerulonephritis, neural scarring, dermal scarring, ocular scarring, lung fibrosis, arterial injury, proliferative retinopathy, retinal detachment, adult respiratory distress syndrome, liver cirrhosis, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scarring, scleroderma, vascular disorders, cataract, glaucoma, proliferative retinopathy.

[0094] The condition may be neural scarring or glomerulonephritis.

[0095] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above, in the preparation of a medicament to treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGFβ. Illustrative conditions are rheumatoid arthritis, macrophage deficiency disease and macrophage pathogen infec-

tion.

25

[0096] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ. Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0097] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a prophylactically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent a condition in which it is advantageous to prevent the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ. Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0098] The present invention also provides methods which comprise administering to patients prophylactically and/or therapeutically effective amounts of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent or treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGF $\beta$ . Illustrative conditions are stated above.

[0099] Thus, various aspects of the invention provide methods of treatment comprising administration of a specific binding member as provided, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such a specific binding member, and use of such a specific binding member in the manufacture of a medicament for administration, for example in a method of making a medicament or pharmaceutical composition comprising formulating the specific binding member with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0100] In accordance with the present invention, compositions provided may be administered to individuals, which may be any mammal, particularly rodent, e.g. mouse, horse, pig, sheep, goat, cattle, dog, cat or human. Administration is preferably in a "therapeutically effective amount", this being sufficient to show benefit to a patient. Such benefit may be at least amelioration of at least one symptom. The actual amount administered, and rate and time-course of administration, will depend on the nature and severity of what is being treated. Prescription of treatment, eg decisions on dosage etc, is within the responsibility of general practioners and other medical doctors. Appropriate doses of antibody are well known in the art; see Ledermann J.A. et al. (1991) Int J. Cancer 47: 659-664; Bagshawe K.D. et al. (1991) Antibody, Immunoconjugates and Radiopharmaceuticals 4: 915-922.

[0101] A composition may be administered alone or in combination with other treatments, either simultaneously or sequentially dependent upon the condition to be treated.

[0102] Pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention, and for use in accordance with the present invention, may comprise, in addition to active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, buffer, stabilizer or other materials well known to those skilled in the art. Such materials should be non-toxic and should not interfere with the efficacy of the active ingredient. The precise nature of the carrier or other material will depend on the route of administration, which may be oral, or by injection, e.g. intravenous.

[0103] Pharmaceutical compositions for oral administration may be in tablet, capsule, powder or liquid form. A tablet may comprise a solid carrier such as gelatin or an adjuvant. Liquid pharmaceutical compositions generally comprise a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, animal or vegetable oils, mineral oil or synthetic oil. Physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution or glycols such as ethylene glycol, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol may be included.

[0104] For intravenous, injection, or injection at the site of affliction, the active ingredient will be in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution which is pyrogen-free and has suitable pH, isotonicity and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Lactated Ringer's Injection. Preservatives, stabilisers, buffers, antioxidants and/or other additives may be included, as required.

[0105] Further aspects of the invention and embodiments will be apparent to those skilled in the art. In order that the present invention is fully understood, the following examples are provided by way of exemplification only and not by way of limitation.

45 [0106] Reference is made to the following figures.

Figure 1 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGFβ1. Figure 1(a) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodes to TGFβ1 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 1(a)(i)-1B2 VH (also known as 7A3 VH); Figure 1(a) (ii) - 31G9 VH; Figure 1(a) (iii) - 31G9 VL. Figure 1 (b) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody light chain variable domains of antibodies to TGFβ1 isolated by chain shuffling: Figure 1(b) (i) - 7A3 VL; Figure 1(b) (ii) - 10A6 VL. Figure 1(c) (i) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for 27C1 VH, from an antibody to TGFβ1 isolated from a CDR3 spiking experiment.

Figure 2 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGFβ2. Figure 2(a) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for variable domains of antibodies to TGFβ2 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 2(a) (i) - 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 2(a) (ii) - 2A-A9 VH (also known as 11E6 VH). Figure 2(b) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodies specific for TGFβ2 isolated following chain shuffling: Figure 2(b) (i) - 6H1 VL; Figure 2(b) (ii) - 6A5 VL; Figure 2(b)

50

(iii) - 6B1 VL; Figure 2(b) (iv) 11E6 VL; (v) Figure 2(b) (v) - 14F12 VL.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Figure 3 shows the protein sequences of VH CDR3 of clones derived from 1B2 by 'spiking' mutagenesis. Differences from 1B2 VH CDR3 are in bold.

Figure 4 shows the DNA and protein sequence of the VH and VL domains of VT37, cross-reactive between TGFβ1 and TGFβ2.

Figure 5 shows the DNA sequence and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the heavy chain VH leader from the vector vhcassette2. Restriction enzymes HindIII, Sfil, Pstl, BstEII, BamHI and EcoRI cut at the points indicated.

Figure 6 shows a map of the vector pG4D100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-PacI-BamHI-(XanI)-(PmII)-(NheI)-AscI-(BssHII)-XhoI-PmeI-BsiWI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 7 shows the DNA sequence, including intron, and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the light chain VL leader for the vector vicassette 1 (vicassette CAT1). Restriction enzymes HindIII, ApaLI, SacI, XhoI and BamHI cut at the sites indicated (ApaLI within the leader).

Figure 8 shows a map of the vector pLN10 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-Sall-Xbal-BamHI-3' (1224-1259. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 9 shows a map of the vector pKN100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-Mlul-(Aval)-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-SalI-XbaI-BamHI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 10 shows the % neutralization of TGF $\beta$ 2 activity by single chain Fv antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of scFv.

Figure 11 shows the neutralization of TGFβ2 activity by whole IgG4 antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of antibody.

Figure 12 shows the effect of treatment of animals with antibodies on neural scarring as measured by the deposition of (Figure 12(a)) fibronectin and (Figure 12(b)) laminin detected using integrated fluorescence intensity. The graphs show scatter plots of individual animal data points. The bar graph shows the mean integrated fluorescence intensity of the group.

Figure 13 shows the results of an ELISA to measure the cross-reactivity of the antibodies 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGFβ isoforms and non-specific antigens. Figure 13(a) shows cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 to a panel of non-specific antigens and TGFβ's, plotting OD405nm for each antigen: 1 - interleukin 1; 2 - human lymphotoxin (TNFβ); 3 - human insulin; 4 - human serum albumin; 5 - ssDNA; 6 - oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; 7 - keyhole limpet haemocyanin; 8 - chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; 9 - chymotrypsinogen; 10 - cytochrome C; 11 - GADPH; 12 - ovalbumin; 13 - hen egg lysozyme; 14 - bovine serum albumin; 15 - TNFα; 16 - TGFβ1; 17 - TGFβ2; 18 - TGFβ3; 19 - PBS only. Figure 13(b) shows the OD405nm for the antibody 6A5 IgG4 against the same panel of antigens. For both Figure 13(a) and Figure 13(b), antigens 1 to 15 were used for coating the plate at a concentration of 10μg/ml in PBS. The TGFbetas were coated at 0.2μg/ml in PBS. Coating was performed at 4°C overnight. 100μg of each antigen was used per well and duplicates of each antigen for each IgG to be tested. IgG samples were incubated with the coated antigens at 37°C for 2 hours after blocking with 2% marvel-PBS. The labelled second antibody was a mouse anti-human Fc1 alkaline phosphatase conjugated and the substrate used to detect bound second antibody was PNPP at 1mg/ml with the absorbance read at 405nm.

Figure 14 shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequence for the VL domain of the TGFβ1-specific antibody CS37.

Figure 15 shows data from an ELISA detecting binding of 6B1 IgG4 to BSA conjugated with either peptide  $TGF\beta2_{56-69}$  or peptide  $TGF\beta1_{56-69}$  coated on to an ELISA plate. 6B1 IgG4 was incubated at various concentrations in  $\mu$ g/ml and the absorbance at 405nm measured after addition of the detection agents. OD405nm results are plotted at the various concentrations for BSA-TGF $\beta2_{56-69}$  ("Beta2 peptide" - diamonds) and BSA-TGF $\beta1_{56-69}$  ("Beta1 peptide" - squares).

Figure 16 shows % neutralization of TGF-β2 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 17 shows % neutralization of TGF-β1 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies,6H1 lgG4, 6B1 lgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM lgG).

Figure 18 shows % neutralisation of TGF-β3 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 19 shows amino acid and encoding DNA sequences of regions of antibodies directed against TGFβ2 showing CDR sequences in italics: Figure 19(i) 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 19(ii) 6B1 VL; Figure 19(iii) 6A5 VL and Figure 19(iv) 6H1 VL.

Figure 20 shows the vector p6H1 VH-gamma4 (7263 bp). The gene encoding 6H1 VH is inserted as a HindIII-Apal restriction fragment.

Figure 21 shows the vector p6B1 lambda (10151 bp). The gene encoding 6B1 VL is inserted as an EcoRI-BstBI restriction fragment.

Figure 22 shows the vector p6B1 gamma4gs (14176 bp). The genes encoding the heavy and light chains of 6BI IgG4 are combined in a single vector.

Figure 23 shows the results of competition ELISA experiments described in Example 6. Following overnight incubation with TGF $\beta$ 2, plates were treated with the following solutions 1-4 (number corresponding to those in Figure): 1 - 400 $\mu$ l Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank), 2 - 400 $\mu$ l Hams F12/DMEM plus 4 $\mu$ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (positive control), 3 - 400 $\mu$ l PC3 untreated conditioned media plus 4 $\mu$ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (latent TGF $\beta$ 2 sample), 4 - 400 $\mu$ l PC3 acid activated conditioned media plus 4 $\mu$ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGF $\beta$ 2 sample).

[0107] All documents mentioned herein are incorporated by reference.

### **List of Examples**

## [0108]

5

10

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

5**5** 

Example 1 - Isolation of antibodies specific for TGFβ1, antibodies specific for TGFβ2 and antibodies specific for TGFβ1 and TGFβ2.

Example 2 - Construction of cell lines expressing whole antibodies.

Example 3 - Neutralisation of TGFβ activity by antibodies assessed using in vitro assays.

Example 4 - Inhibition by antibodies of TGFβ binding to receptors.

Example 5 - Prevention of neural scarring using antibodies against TGFβ.

Example 6 - Determination of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to Active or Latent Form of  $TGF\beta_2$ .

Example 7 - Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGF $\beta$ 2 of the inhibitory effect of TGF $\beta$  isoforms on cells proliferation.

Example 8 - Inhibition by antibodies directed against TGFβ2 of binding of other TGFβ isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Example 9 - Assessment of  $TGF\beta 1$  antibodies for potential therapeutic use.

Example 10 - Construction of a high expressing cell line for 6B1 IgG4 using the glutamine synthase selection system and assessment in a neutralisation assay.

Example 11 - Determination of the epitope on TGFβ2 for the antibody 6B1 using a peptide phage display library.

Example 12 - Determination of the binding of 6B1 IgG4 to tissues by immunocytochemistry (ICC).

Example 13 - Determination of the kinetic parameters of 6B1 IgG4 and single chain Fv for binding to TGFβ2.

Example 14 - Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGFβ2 to 6B1 IgG4.

### **EXAMPLE 1**

Isolation and Characterisation of Antibodies Binding to TGF\$1 and TGF\$2

1 Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGFb-1 by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

Antibody repertoires

[0109] The following antibody repertoires were used:

- Peripheral blood lymphocyte (PBL) library derived from unimmunized human (Marks, J. D., Hoogenboom, H. R. Bonnert, T. P., McCafferty, J., Griffiths, A. D. & Winter, G. (1991) J. Mol. Biol. 222, 581-597)
  - 2. <u>Synthetic library</u> (Nissim, A., Hoogenboom, H. R., Tomlinson, I. M., Flynn, G., Midgley, C., Lane, D. and Winter, G. (1994) EMBO J. 13, 692-698) derived from cloned human germline VH genes and synthetic CDR3s with a fixed light chain
  - 3. <u>Tonsil library</u> derived from the tonsils of unimmunised humans. Tonsil B cells were isolated from freshly removed (processed within 2 hours) whole tonsils provided by Addenbrookes Hospital, Hills Road, Cambridge, U.K. Each tonsil was processed as follows. Tonsils were placed in a petri dish containing 5ml of PBS and macerated with a scalpel blade to release the cells. The suspension was transferred to a fresh tube and large debris allowed to sediment under gravity for 5 minutes. The cell suspension was then overlaid onto 10mls of Lymphoprep in a 50 ml polypropylene tube (Falcon) and centrifuged at 1000xg 20 minutes at room temperature (no brake) and cells at the interface harvested with a glass pipette. These were diluted to a final volume of 50 ml in RPMI medium at 37° C

and centrifuged at 500xg for 15 minutes at room temperature. The supernatant was aspirated and the the cells washed another two times with RPMI.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from pelleted cells using the "QuidoprepTM mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia Biotech, Milton Keynes, U.K.). The entire output of cells from one tonsil (ca. 1x10<sup>6</sup> cells) was processed using one Oligo(dT)-Cellulose Spun column and processed exactly as described in the accompanying protocol. MRNA was ethanol precipitated as described and resuspended in 40ml RNase free water.

The cDNA synthesis reaction was set up using the "First-Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit (Pharmacia Biotech, Milton Keynes, U.K.) as follows:

RNA

20µl (heated to 67°C 10 minutes before use)

1st strand buffer

11µl

DTT solution pd(N)<sub>6</sub> primer

5

10

20

25

30

35

40

1µl 1µl

15 After gentle mixing, the reaction was incubated at 37°C for 1 hour.

Human VH genes were amplified from tonsil cDNA using the nine family-based back primers (VH 1b/7a -6a back Sfi , which introduce a Sfi I site at the 5'-end, Table 1) together with an equimolar mixture of the four JH forward primers (JH 1-2, 3, 4-5, 6, for; Marks et al., 1991 supra). Thus, nine primary PCR amplifications were performed. Each reaction mixture (50 μl) comprised 2 μl cDNA template, 25 pmol back primer, 25 pmol forward primers, 250 μM dNTPs, 1.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCL pH 8.3 and 2.5 u of *Taq* polymerase (Boehringer). The reaction mixture was overlaid with mineral (paraffin) oil and was cycled 30 times (94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min) using a Techne thermal cycler. The products were purified on a 1% (w/v) agarose gel, isolated from the gel using "Geneclean" (Bio 101 Inc.) and resuspended in 15 μl of water. The amplified VH genes were recombined with human VL genes derived from PBLs (Marks et al., 1991 supra) together with the (Gly<sub>4</sub>, Ser)<sub>3</sub> linker (Huston, J.S., et al. 1988 Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 85: 5879-83) by PCR assembly (Marks et al., 1991 supra). The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the Sfil and Notl sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB6 (McCafferty, J., et al. 1994 Appl. Biochem. Biotech. 47: 157 - 173) to give a library of 6 x 10<sup>7</sup> clones.

4. <u>Large single chain Fv library</u> derived from lymphoid tissues including tonsil, bone marrow and peripheral blood lymphocytes.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from the B-cells of various lymphoid tissues of 43 non-immunised donors using the "Quickprep mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia). First-strand cDNA was synthesized from mRNA using a "First-strand cDNA synthesis" kit (Pharmacia) using random hexamers to prime synthesis. V-genes were amplified using family-specific primers for VH, V $\kappa$  and V $\lambda$  genes as previously described (Marks et al., supra) and subsequently recombined together with the (Gly<sub>4</sub>, Ser)<sub>3</sub> scFv linker by PCR assembly. The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the Sfi I and Not I sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB 6. Ligation, electroporation and plating out of the cells was as described previously (Marks et al, 1991 supra). The library was made ca. 1000x larger than that described previously by bulking up the amounts of vector and insert used and by performing multiple electroporations. This generated a scFv repertoire that was calculated to have ca. 1.3 x 10<sup>10</sup> individual recombinants which by Bst NI fingerprinting were shown to be extremely diverse.

### a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

[0110] The four different phage antibody repertoires above were selected for antibodies to TGF $\beta$ -1. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994 supra), tonsil, 'large' scFv and PBL (Marks et al., 1991 supra) repertoires were each treated as follows in order to rescue phagemid particles. 500 ml prewarmed (37 °C) 2YTAG (2YT media supplemented with 100  $\mu$ g/ml ampicillin and 2 % glucose) in a 2 l conical flask was inoculated with approximately 3 x 10 <sup>10</sup> cells from a glycerol stock (-70 °C) culture of the appropriate library. The culture was grown at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD<sub>600nm</sub> reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (Stratagene) was added to the culture to a multiplicity of infection (moi) of approximately 10 (assuming that an OD<sub>600nm</sub> of 1 is equivalent to 5 x 10 8 cells per ml of culture). The culture was incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 500 ml 2YTAK (2YT media supplemented with 100  $\mu$ g/ml ampicillin and 50  $\mu$ g/ml kanamycin), and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration (300 rpm). Phag particles were purified and concentrated by three polyethylene glycol (PEG) precipitations (Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F., & Maniatis, T. (1990). Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbour, New York) and resuspended in PBS to 10 12 transducing units (tu)/ml (ampicillin resistant clones).

b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGFβ-1

[0111] Phage induced from the four repertoires were each separately panned on TGF $\beta$ -1. A 75mm x 12mm immuno tube (Nunc; Maxisorp) was coated with 2 ml of recombinant human TGF $\beta$ -1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme) in PBS overnight at 4 °C. After washing 3 times with PBS, the tube was filled with 3%MPBS (3 % 'Marvel' skimmed milk powder, 1x PBS) and incubated for 2 hours at 37 °C for blocking. The wash was repeated, phagemid particles (10<sup>13</sup> tu) in 2 ml of 3% MPBS were added and the tube incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 hour. The tube was washed 20 times with PBST(0.1%), then 20 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 2 ml of 100mM-triethylamine, and incubating the tube stationary at room temperature for 10 minutes. The eluted material was immediately neutralised by pipetting into a tube containing 1 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4). Phage were stored at 4 °C. 1.5 ml of the eluted phage were used to infect 20 ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 (Gibson, T.J. (1984). PhD thesis. University of Cambridge, UK.). Infected cells were grown for 1 hour at 37 °C with light aeration in 2YT broth, and then plated on 2YTAG medium in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated overnight at 30 °C. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C.

[0112] Glycerol stock cultures from the first round of panning of each of the four repertoires on TGFβ-1 were each rescued using helper phage to derive phagemid particles for the second round of panning. 250 μl of glycerol stock was used to inoculate 50 ml 2YTAG broth, and incubated in a 250 mL conical flask at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD<sub>600mn</sub> reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (moi=10) was added to the culture which was then incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 50 ml prewarmed 2YTAK, and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration. Phage particles were purified and concentrated by PEG precipitation (Sambrook et al., 1990 supra) and resuspended in PBS to 1013 tu/ml. re [0113] Phage induced from the first round of panning of each of the three repertoires, was selected a second time essentially as described above except that the panning tube was coated with only 1 ml of TGFβ-1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme), and the volume of phage added to the tube similarly reduced. After extensive washing, bound phage were eluted from the tube using 1 ml of 100 mM-triethylamine, and neutralized by the addition of 0.5 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) as earlier described. The process of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

c. Growth of single selected clones for immunoassay

[0114] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were used to inoculate 100 µl 2YTAG into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates (Corning). Plates were incubated at 30 °C overnight with moderate shaking (200 rpm). Glycerol to 15 % was added to each well and these master plates stored at -70 °C until ready for analysis.

d. ELISA to identify anti-TGFβ-1 scFv

[0115] Clones specific for TGFβ-1 were identified by ELISA, using scFv displayed on phage or soluble scFv.

### i. Phage ELISA

30

40

[0116] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100  $\mu$ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 37 °C for 6-8 hours or until the cells in the wells were growing logarithmically (OD600 0.2-1.0). M13K07 was added to each well to an moi of 10 and incubated stationary for 15 min then 45 min with gentle shaking (100 rpm), both at 37 °C. The plates were centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100  $\mu$ l 2YTAK and incubated at 30 °C overnight.

[0117] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100  $\mu$ l supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20  $\mu$ l 18%M6PBS (18% skimmed milk powder, 6 x PBS), stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50  $\mu$ l 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -1 in PBS or 50  $\mu$ l PBS alone (giving an uncoated control plate), were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50  $\mu$ l preblocked phage added to each well of both the TGF $\beta$ -1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the phage were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST three times followed by incubating for 2 min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.

[0118] To each well of both the TGF $\beta$ -1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50  $\mu$ l of a 1 in 10,000 dilution of sheep antified antibody (Pharmacia) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50  $\mu$ l of a 1 in 5,000 dilution donkey anti-sheep alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Sigma) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described as above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate

pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each done was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the  $TGF\beta-1$ -coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

### ii. Soluble ELISA

[0119] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100  $\mu$ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 30 °C for 8 hours then centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100  $\mu$ l 2YTA ( 2YT media supplemented with 100 $\mu$ l ampicillin) containing 10 mM IPTG ( isopropyl-B-D-thiogalactopyranoside) and incubated at 30 °C overnight.

[0120] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100  $\mu$ l supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20  $\mu$ l 18%M6PBS stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50  $\mu$ l 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -1 in PBS or 50  $\mu$ l PBS alone, were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3%MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50  $\mu$ l preblocked soluble scFv added to each well of both the TGF $\beta$ -1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the scFv solutions were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST ( PBS containing 1% Tween) three times followed by incubating for 2 min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.

[0121] To each well of both the TGFβ-1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50 μl of a 1 in 200 dilution of the anti-myc tag murine antibody 9E10 (Munro, S. & Pelham, H.R.B. (1986)Cell 46, 291-300) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50 μl of a 1 in 5,000 dilution goat anti-mouse alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Pierce) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each clone was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGFβ-1-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

# 30 iii. Specificity ELISA

55

[0122] Clones identified as binding TGF $\beta$ -1 rather an uncoated well, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each clone and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50  $\mu$ l of either 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -1, 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -2, 10  $\mu$ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50  $\mu$ l blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGF $\beta$ -1, TGF $\beta$ -2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatse activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGF $\beta$ -1 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF $\beta$ -1 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGF $\beta$ -2, BSA or an uncoated well.

# iv. Specificity determination by BIACore™

[0123] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGFβ1 compared to TGFβ2 (obtained from R&D Systems Abingdon) by relative binding to the BIACore™ sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35μl; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography as described in example 4) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5μl/min. The amount of TGFβ bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For 31G9 scFv an increase of 1059RUs was found with a TGFβ1 chip and 72 RUs was found with a TGFβ2 chip. Thus binding is much stronger to TGFβ1 than TGFβ2.

### e. Sequencing of TGFb1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0124] The nucleotide sequence of the TGFβ-1 specific antibodies was determined by first using vector-specific primers to amplify the inserted DNA from each clone. Cells from an individual colony on a 2YTAG agar plate were used as the template for a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification of the inserted DNA using the primers pUC19reverse

and fdtetseq (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR products were purified using a PCR Clean-up Kit (Promega) in to a final volume of 50  $\mu$ l H20. Between 2 and 5  $\mu$ l of each insert preparation was used as the template for sequencing using the Taq Dye-terminator cycle sequencing system (Applied Biosystems). The primers mycseq 10 and PCR-L-Link were used to sequence the light chain of each clone and PCR-H-Link and pUC19reverse to sequence the heavy chain (Table 1)

f. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGF\$-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0125] Four different TGFβ-1 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the four libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of clones 1-B2 and 31-G9 are given in Figure 1(a) together with the VL domain gene from scFv 31-G9.

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-B2	PBL	VH3 DP49	VKappa
1A-E5	Synthetic VH	VH3 DP53	VLambda
1A-H6	Tonsil	VH3 DP50	VLambda
31-G9	large scFv	VH3 DP49	VLambda

[0126] Thus these initial isolates were obtained from libraries derived from different sources-both natural V genes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

# 2. Affinity Maturation of the Initial TGFB-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

a. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1-B2

## i. Construction of Repertoires

15

20

[0127] The heavy chain of clone 1-B2 was recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers HuJh4-5For (Table 1) and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0128] The PBL and tonsil light chains were amplified by PCR using the primers fortesed and a mix of RL1, 2 & 3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0129] Approximately 50 ng amplified 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of either amplified PBL-derived or amplified tonsilderived light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 26 µl H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min at 72 °C. 10 µl of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fatetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min 30 s, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0130] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi 1 and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 1 x 10<sup>5</sup> individual clones were generated from the light chain-shuffle of the 1-B2 heavy chain with the PBL-derived light chains and approximately 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> for the shuffle with the tonsilderived light chains.

## ii. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0131] The two light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for TGF\$\beta-1-specific antibodies. Phagemid particles were recovered from each repertoire as described earlier for the initial libraries. Recovered phage were preblocked for 1 h in a final volume of 100 μl 3MPBS. Approximately 10<sup>11</sup> tu phage were used in the first round selection and between 10<sup>9</sup> and  $10^{10}$  for subsequent selections. For the first round selections, biotinylated TGF $\beta$ 1 to a final concentration of 100 nM was added to the preblocked phage and incubated stationary at 37°C for 1h.

[0132] For each selection, 100 µl Dynabeads suspension (Dynal) was separated on a magnet and the beads recovered and preblocked for 2 h in 1 ml 3MPBS. The beads were recovered on a magnet and resuspended in the phagemid/biotinylated TGFβ-1 mixture and incubated at room temperature for 15 min while being turned end-over-end. The beads were captured on a magnet and washed four times with PBST followed by three washes in PBS. After each wash, the beads were captured on a magnet and resuspended in the next wash. Finally, half of the beads were resuspended in 10 µl 50 mM DTT (the other half of the beads stored at 4 °C as a back-up) and incubated at room temperature for 5 min. The whole bead suspension was then used to infect 5 ml logarithmically-growing TG1 cells. This was incubated at 37 °C, stationary for 15 min then with moderate shaking for 45 min, plated on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C.

[0133] Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C. A 250 µl aliquot of each plate scrape was used to inoculate 2YTAG and phagemid particles rescued as described earlier. For each repertoire, three rounds of selection using biotinylated TGFβ-1 was performed, essentially identical to the first round selection described above. All selections were at 100 nM TGF<sub>β</sub>-1 except for the third round selection of th tonsil-derived light chain repertoire where the concentration of biotinylated TGFβ-1 in the selection was reduced to 🛫 50 nM.

# iii. Identification of TGF8-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

ScFv antibodies specific to TGF\$-1 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Three new TGFβ-1-specific scFv antibodies were identified, two with PBL-derived light chains and one with a tonsil-derived light chain. All three had the 1B2 heavy chain sequence (DP49), described earlier. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each VL domain gene is given in figure 1(b).

١	CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
	7-A3	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VKappa
	10-A6	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda
	14-A1	Tonsil	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda

[0135] Thus the VH domain 1B2 derived from the PBL library can be combined with VL domains derived from both PBL and tonsil libraries.

b. CDR3 'Spiking' of the TGF\$-1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1B2

### i. Construction of 'spiked' repertoire

An 84 mer mutagenic oligonucleotide primer, 1B2 mutVHCDR3, was first synthesized (see Table 1). This primer was 'spiked' at 10%; i.e. at each nucleotide position there is a 10% probability that a non-parental nucleotide will be incorporated. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers pUC19reverse and 1B2 mutVHCDR3. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Genedean Kit (Bio 101).

[0137] The parental 1B2 light chain was amplified by PCR using the primers fottetseq and RL3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0138] Approximately 50 ng amplified 'spiked' 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of amplified parental 1B2 light chain were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA

18

35

30

was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 26  $\mu$  H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 65 °C for 4 min. Five  $\mu$  of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 2 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0139] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through 'spiked' VH -VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi I and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 4 x 10<sup>6</sup> individual clones were generated from this VH CDR3 'spiking' of the 1-B2 VH CDR3.

# ii. Selection of 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

5 [0140] The repertoire was selected for new TGFβ-1-specific scFv antibody by one round of panning on 1 µg/ml TGFβ-1 followed by two rounds of selection with biotinylated TGFβ-1 at 50 nM using methods as described earlier.

# iii. Identification of TGF8-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from the 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

- [0141] ScFv antibodies specific to TGFβ-1 were identified by both phage and soluble and phage ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Clone 27C1 was isolated from the spiked repertoire. It is virtually identical to clone 1B2 but with three differences in the heavy chain CDR3. The complete sequence of clone 27C1 is given in figure 1 (c): The 27C1 VH domain was combined with the 10A6 VL domain in the construction of the whole antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (example 2). The properties of this antibody are described in more detail in examples 2 to 6. In addition to 27C1, a large number of other antibodies were isolated with up to 7 of the 14 amino acids differing in CDR3 of the VH domain (Figure 3). These had a similar preference for binding TGFβ1 compared to TGFβ2.
  - 3. Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGF\$\beta-2\$ by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

# a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

30

50

[0142] Two different phage antibody repertoires were selected for antibodies to TGF $\beta$ -2. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994) and tonsil (constructed as described earlier) repertoires were each treated as described for TGF $\beta$ -1 to rescue phagemid particles.

# b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGF8-2

[0143] Phage induced from the two repertoires were each separately panned on TGF $\beta$ -2 as described earlier for TGF $\beta$ -1 but using 0.5  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -2 as the coating antigen.

# c. Identification and Sequencing of TGFB-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0144] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were screened by both phage and soluble ELISA as described earlier for TGFβ-1 but using flexible microtitre plates coated with TGFβ-2 at 0.2 μg/ml rather than TGFβ-1. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGFβ-2-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate. For the specificity ELISA, as described earlier for TGFβ-1, clones were considered to be specific for TGFβ-2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGFβ-2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGFβ-1, BSA or an uncoated well.

# d. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGF8-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0145] Four different TGFβ-2 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the two libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 are given in Figure 2 (a).

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-G2	Tonsil		
1-N6	Tonsil	DP49	
2A-H11	Synthetic VH	DP50	VLambda
2A-A9	Synthetic	DP46	VLambda
Gold-11	Large scFv		VLambda

[0146] Thus human antibodies binding to human TGFβ2 have been isolated from different sources-, both natural Vgenes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

4. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGFβ-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9

### a. Construction of Repertoires

5

10

20

25

35

40

45

50

[0147] The heavy chain of clones 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 were recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains  $\Rightarrow$  derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires as described earlier for the TGF $\beta$ -1-specific scFv antibody 1-B2. Both repertoires generated from the recombination with the PBL light chain repertoire were approximately 1 x 10<sup>5</sup>, those generated from the recombination with the tonsil light chain repertoire were approximately 1 x 10<sup>6</sup>.

### b. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0148] The light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for  $TGF\beta$ -2-specific antibodies using biotinylated  $TGF\beta$ -2, as described earlier for the selection of the  $TGF\beta$ -1 light chain shuffle repertoires. For all of the first and second round selections, a concentrartion of 100 nM biotinylated  $TGF\beta$ -2 was used. For the third round selection of the PBL-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated  $TGF\beta$ -2 was used at concentrations of 100 nM and 1 nM. For the third round selection of the tonsil-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated  $TGF\beta$ -2 was used at a concentration of 50 nM.

# c. Identification of TGF6-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0149] ScFv antibodies specific to TGF $\beta$ -2 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Five new TGF $\beta$ -2-specific scFv antibodies were identified. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each done given in Figure 2 (b).

CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
6-H1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VKappa
6-A5	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
6-B1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
11-E6	PBL	DP46 (2A-A9)	VKappa
14-F12	Tonsil	DP46 (2A-A9)	VLambda

## d. Specificity determination by ELISA

[0150] Clones identified as binding TGF $\beta$ -2 rather an uncoated well, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each clone and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50  $\mu$ l of either 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -1, 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -2, 10  $\mu$ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or

soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50  $\mu$ l blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGF $\beta$ -1, TGF $\beta$ -2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatse activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGF $\beta$ -2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF $\beta$ -2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGF $\beta$ -1, BSA or an uncoated well. Cross-reactivity with unrelated antigens was determined more extensively for anti-TGF $\beta$ 2 antibody in whole antibody format, see example 2. The cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGF $\beta$ 1 and TGF $\beta$ 3 (obtained from R&D Systems, Abingdon ) is also shown to be very low.

# e. Specificity determination by BIACore™

10

20

[0151] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGF $\beta$ 2 compared to TGF $\beta$ 1 by relative binding to the BI-ACore sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGF $\beta$ 1 and TGF $\beta$ 2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35 $\mu$ 1; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5 $\mu$ 1/min. The amount of TGF $\beta$  bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For the single chain Fv fragments 6H1, 6A5 and 14F12, these fragments gave a total of 686, 480 and 616 RUs respectively for the TGF $\beta$ 1 coated sensor chip and 77, 71 and 115 RUs respectively for the TGF $\beta$ 2 coated chip.

5. Building higher affinity anti TGFβ-1 biological neutralisers

a. Recombining heavy chains derived from high affinity anti- TGFβ1 scFv with light chains derived from anti-TGFβ1 and anti-TGFβ2 scFv showing good properties

[0152] Antibodies derived by spiking CDR3 of the scFv antibody 1-B2 (section 2b) bind TGFβ-1 with high affinity... To improve the chance of obtaining high affinity neutralising antibodies it was decided to chain shuffle VHs derived from high affinity anti-TGFβ-1 scFv with VLs derived from scFv clones with promising properties and particularly with those capable of neutralising the activity of TGFβ-2 in vitro.

[0153] Heavy chains were amplified by PCR from the repertoire of CDR3 spiked 1-B2 clones after selection on TGFβ-1(section 2a.ii) using the primers pUC19reverse and PCR-H-Link (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0154] Light chains were separately amplified by PCR from each of the anti TGFβ-1 specific neutralisers (7-A3, 10-A6 and 14-A1; section 2a.iii) and each of the anti TGFβ-2 specific neutralisers (6H1, 6A5, 6B1, 11E6 and 14F12; section 4c) using the primers foltetseq1 and PCR-L-Link (Table 1). The same PCR conditions were used as described for theVH amplification. Each VL PCR product was then separately purified through a 1% agarose-TAE gel as described above. Purified products were finally mixed in approximately equimolar amounts (as estimated from an analytical agarose gel) to provide a VL 'pool'.

[0155] Approximately 50 ng amplified heavy chains and 50 ng of amplified pooled light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 23 µl H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. 5 µl of assembly was used as the template in a 50ul 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fittetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0156] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated into the phagemid vector pCantab 6 (McCafferty et al. 1994 supra), previously digested with Sfi 1 and Not I, using the Amersham ligation system. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. A repertoire of approximately 3 x 10<sup>6</sup> individual clones was generated.

# b. Selection of chain shuffled repertoire

[0157] The chain shuffled repertoire was selected by a single round of panning on TGFβ-1 (1ug/ml), as previously described (section 1b).

# c. Identification of TGFB-1 specific scFv antibodies

[0158] ScFv antibodies specific to TGFβ-1 were identified by phage ELISA and sequenced as described earlier (sections 1d i and 1e). New TGFβ-1 specific scFv antibodies were identified. Five new high affinity clones were isolated CS32 which comprises 31G9 VH and 7A3 VL; CS39 which comprises 31G9 VH and 6H1 VL; CS37 which comprises 31G9 VH Figure 1(a) (iii) and 11E6 VL with an Ile for Val substitution at residue 2 (VL sequence given in Figure 14); CS35 which comprises 31G9 heavy chain with substitutions of Glu for Gln at residue 1, Gln for Glu at residue 5 and 14F12 VL; and CS38 which comprises 31G9 VH with substitutions of Thr for Gln at residue 3, Glu for Gln at residue 5, Leu for Phe at residue 27, Ile for Asn at residue 56 and Arg for Gln at residue 105 and 6A5 VL.

# d. Off-rate determination for single chain Fv fragments binding to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2

[0159] The off-rates for binding to TGF $\beta$ 1 or TGF $\beta$ 2 of the single chain Fv fragments described in this example were determined as described by Karlsson et al (R. Karlsson et al, J. Immunol. Methods 145, 229-240, 1991). The results obtained are shown in Table 2, together with dissociation constants for those which have been determined. These results indicate that high affinity antibodies have been isolated.

6. Identification and Characterisation of an Antibody which Cross-reacts with both Human TGFβ-1 and TGFβ-2 but not TGFβ-3 by Selection of a Large ScFv Repertoire

# a. Panning of the Library and Identification of Binders

[0160] The large scFv library (described earlier) was induced, phagemid particles rescued and panned as described earlier with the following modifications. For the first round of panning,  $10^{12}$  tu library phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used (rather than the standard 2 ml), for the second round,  $3.5 \times 10^9$  phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used. The immuno tube was coated with 10  $\mu$ g TGF $\beta$ -2 in 0.5 ml PBS for both the first and second round of selection. Individual colonies from the second selection were screened by ELISA using 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ -1. Clones binding TGF $\beta$ -1 were further screened on TGF $\beta$ -2, TGF $\beta$ -3, BSA and PBS. Clones were considered to be specific for both TGF $\beta$ -1 and TGF $\beta$ -2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF $\beta$ -1 and the TGF $\beta$ -2 coated wells were both at least five-fold greater than the signal on TGF $\beta$ -3, BSA and an uncoated well.

## c. Identification of a TGFB-1/TGFB-2 Cross-reactive ScFv Antibody

[0161] A single scFv antibody specific for both TGFβ-1 and TGFβ-2 was identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. The complete sequence of the VL domain of the antibody gene VT37 is given in figure 4. The dissociation constant of this single chain Fv antibody was estimated by analysis using BIACore™ to be 4nM for TGFβ1 and 7nM for TGFβ2. Cross-reactivity for TGFβ3 was also determined. Purified VT37scFv at 8.3µg/ml was passed over BIACore™ sensor chips coated with TGFβ1 (500RUs coated); TGFβ2 (450RUs coated) or TGFβ3 (5500RUs coated). The relative response for VT37 scFv binding was: TGFβ1 - 391RU bound; TGFβ2 - 261RU bound or TGFβ3 - 24RU bound. Thus this antibody binds strongly to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 but binding to TGF β 3 is not detectable above background.

#### **EXAMPLE 2**

10

20

5 Construction of Cell Lines Expressing Whole Antibodies

[0162] For the construction of cell lines expressing IgG4 antibodies, variable domains were cloned into vectors expressing the human gamma 4 constant region for the VH domains or the human kappa or lambda constant regions for the VL domains.

[0163] To construct the whole antibody, 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (specific for TGF $\beta_1$ ), 27C1 VH DNA was prepared from the clone isolated above, in example 1. The VH gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfiEu and VHJH6ForBam (Table 1) with cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 1.5 min at 72°C. Following digestion with SfiI and BamHI, the VH gene was cloned into the vector vhcassette2 (Figure 5) digested with SfiI and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E. coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert identified by DNA sequencing.

[0164] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with HindIII and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was ligated into the human IgG4 heavy chain expression vector pG4D100 (Figure 6), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI and the DNA transfected into E.coli TG1 by electroporation. The sequence

of the VH gene insert was again verified by DNA sequencing.

[0165] For the light chain, the VL gene of 10A6, isolated in example 1, was first mutagenized to remove its internal BamHI site using site directed mutagenesis (Amersham RPN1523) with the oligonucleotide DeltaBamHI (Table 1). The resulting VSDBamH1 gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides Vλ3/4BackEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam (Table 1). Following digestion of the amplified insert with ApaLI and BamHI, the VL gene was cloned into the vector vIcassetteCAT1 (Figure 7) digested with ApaLI and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E.coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert were identified by DNA sequencing.

[0166] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with Hind III and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment containing the leader sequence and the VL domain was ligated into the human lambda light chain expression vector, pLN10 (Figure 8), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. Following electroporation, transformants in E.coli were checked by DNA sequencing.

[0167] Plasmid DNA was prepared from the pG4D100-27C1 clone and the pLN10-10A6 clone. This DNA was then co-transfected into DUKXB11 Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells by electroporation (290V; 960 µF). The cells were then grown for 2 days in non-selective medium (alpha-MEM plus nucleosides). Cells were then transferred to a selective medium (alpha-MEM plus 1mg/ml G418 without nucleosides) and grown in 96 well plates. Colonies were then transferred to 24 well plates and samples assayed by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody and by binding to TGFβ1 in ELISA (as in example 1). For the sandwich ELISA, goat anti-human IgG coated on to the ELISA plate and captured human IgG4 detected using goat antihuman lambda light chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate. High expressing cell lines were then derived by amplification of the inserted genes using selection in the presence of methotrexate (R.J. Kaufman Methods Enzymol. 185 537-566, 1990).

[0168] The whole antibody 6H1 IgG4 (specific for TGFβ2) was constructed in a similar way to the above construction of 27C1/10A6 IgG4. The 6H1 VH gene (example 2) was cloned into pG4D100 as for 27C1 above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfiEu and VHJH1-2FORBam. The 6H1 VL gene (example 2) was subcloned into vlcassetteCAT1 as above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides Vk2BackEuApa and HuJk3FOREuBam. However, since the 6H1 VL is a kappa light chain the HindIII-BamHI fragment was subcloned into the human kappa light chain expression vector pKN100 (Figure 9) which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. High expressing cell lines were then isolated as described above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2).

[0169] To construct the whole antibodies 6A5 IgG4 and 6B1 IgG4, the same 6H1 VH construct in pG4D100 was used as for 6H1IgG4 since these antibodies all have the same VH gene. The 6B1 and 6A5 genes were each subcloned into vIcassetteCAT1 as above for the 10A6 light chain except that PCR amplification was performed with the nucleotides Vλ3backEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was then subcloned into pLN10 as above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2).

Properties of whole antibody constructs

### 40 Purification of whole antibodies

[0170] Serum-free supernatant from CHO cells producing the relevant IgG was clarified by centrifugation at 8000 rpm (Beckman JS2-21) prior to purification. The supernatant was applied to a HiTrap Protein A Sepharose prepacked affinity column from Pharmacia, either 1 or 5ml size, with binding capacities of 25 or 120 mg respectively. Each IgG had a dedicated column to avoid any potential carry over of material from one purification to another. The column was equilibrated to phosphate buffered saline (PBS) with ten column volumes of 1xPBS prior to applying the supernatant. When all the supernatant had been applied to the column at a flow rate of 2-4 ml/minute, again, depending on the column size, the column was washed with ten column volumes of 1xPBS to remove any non-specifically bound material. Elution of the bound protein was achieved using 0.1M sodium acetate, adjusted to pH 3.3 with glacial acetic acid. The eluted material was collected in 8 fractions of 1.5 ml volume, and the amount of protein determined by measuring the absorbance at 280nm, and multiplying this value by 0.7 to get a value in mg/ml. This was then neutralised with 0.5ml of 1M Tris. HCl pH 9.0 per 1.5ml fraction, and the protein-containing fractions pooled and dialysed against 1x PBS to buffer exchange the IgG. The column was returned to neutral pH by running ten column volumes of 1xPBS through, and was stored in 20% ethanol as a preservative until required again.

[0171] A sample was then run on 10-15% SDS-PAGE (Phast system, Pharmacia) and silver stained. this allowed an assessment of the purity of the IgG preparation. This was usually found to be about 80-90%, with only a couple of other bands prominent on the stained gel.

#### Binding specificity by ELISA

[0172] The IgG4 antibodies 6B1 and 6A5 were shown to bind TGFβ2 with very low cross-reactivity to TGFβ1 and TGFβ3 and no detectable cross-reactivity with a range of non-specific antigens: interleukin-1; human lymphotoxin (TNFb); human insulin; human serum albumin; single stranded DNA; oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; keyhole limpet haemocyanin; chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; chymotrypsinogen; cytochrome c; glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase; ovalbumin; hen egg lysozyme; bovine serum albumin and tumour necrosis factor a - (TNFa) (Figure 13(a) and (b)). Likewise the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 IgG4 bound strongly to TGFβ2 coated on a BIACore<sup>IM</sup> sensor chip but not significantly to TGFβ1 or TGFβ3 coated chips.

Binding properties of whole antibodies by BIACore™

[0173] The affinity constants of the above antibodies were determined by BIACore<sup>TM</sup>, using the method of Karlsson et al. J. Immunol. Methods 145, 299-240, 1991 (supra) and found to be approximately 5nM for 27C1/10A6 IgG4 for TGFβ1 and 2nM for 6H1 IgG4 for TGFβ2. The antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 also shows some cross-reactivity with TGFβ2 coated onto Biosensor chips but the dissociation constant is approximately 10 fold or more higher for TGFβ2 compared t TGFβ1. There was no significant cross-reactivity with Iysozyme coated onto a BIACore<sup>TM</sup> sensor chip.

[0174] Neutralisation and inhibition of radioreceptor binding by IgG4 antibodies to TGFβ1 and TGFβ 2 is described in examples 3 and 4.

**EXAMPLE** 3

10

20

Neutralisation by Antibodies of the Inhibitory Effect of TGF β1 and TGF β2 on Cell Proliferation

[0175] The neutralising activity of the antibodies described in examples 1 and 2 were tested in a modification of a bioassay for TGF  $\beta$  as described by Randall et al (1993) J. Immunol Methods 164, 61-67. This assay is based on the ability of TGF  $\beta_1$  and TGF  $\beta_2$  to inhibit the interleukin-5 induced proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line, TF1 and being able to reverse this inhibition with specific TGF  $\beta$  antibodies.

30 Method

45

# Cells and maintenance

[0176] The human erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 was grown in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, penicillin/streptomycin and 2ng/ml rhGM-CSF in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub> at 37°C. Cultures were passaged when they reached a density of 2 X 10<sup>5</sup>/ml and diluted to a density of 5 x 10<sup>5</sup>/ml.

### Cytokines and Antibodies

[0177] rhGM-CSF and rhIL-5 were obtained from R&D systems, rhTGF  $\beta_2$  was obtained AMS Biotechnology. Rabbit anti TGF  $\beta_2$  antibody was from R&D Systems and Mouse anti-TGF  $\beta_{1,2,3}$  was from Genzyme. Other antibodies against TGF  $\beta_2$  were as described in examples 1&2.

# Titration of Inhibition of Proliferation by TGF B2.

[0178] Doubling dilutions of TGF  $\beta_2$  (800pM - 25pM) for the construction of a dose response curve were prepared on a sterile microtitre plate in 100 $\mu$ l of RPMI 1640 medium containing 5% foetal calf serum and antibiotics. All dilutions were performed at least in quadruplicate. Additional wells containing 100 $\mu$ l of the above medium for reagent and cells only controls were also included.

[0179] TF1 cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 medium and resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, 100U/ml penicillin and 100μg/ml streptomycin and 4ng/ml rhIL-5 at a density of 2.5 x 10<sup>5</sup>/ml. Aliquots of 100μl were added to the previously prepared dilution series and the plate incubated for 48hr. in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub> at 37°C.

[0180] Cell proliferation was measured colourimetrically by addition of  $40\mu$ l CellTiter96 substrate (Promega), returning the plate to the incubator for a further 4hr and finally determining the absorbance at 490nm. The percentage inhibition for each concentration of TGF  $\beta_2$  as compared to cell only wells was then calculated.

# Assay for Neutralisation of TGF β<sub>2</sub> Inhibitory Activity by Anti-TGF β<sub>2</sub> Antibodies

[0181] Neutralisation of TGF  $\beta_2$  was determined by making doubling dilutions in of each purified antibody in  $100\mu l$  of medium as above. TGF  $\beta_2$  was added to each antibody dilution to give a final concentration equivalent to that which gave 50% inhibition in the titration described above. Each dilution was prepared in quadruplicate. Additional wells were prepared for antibody only, cells only and reagent controls. Cell preparation and determination of cell proliferation was performed as described above.

Results

10

20

25

40

[0182] TGF  $\beta_2$  was shown to inhibit the proliferation of TF1 cells by 50% at a concentration of 50pM. This concentration was used for all neutralisation experiments.

[0183] These assays showed that TGF  $\beta_2$  activity was neutralised in a dose dependant manner for both scFv fragments (figure 10) and for whole IgG4 antibodies (figure 11). The concentration of antibody which gave 50% inhibition was determined from the graphs and is shown in table 4.

**EXAMPLE 4** 

Inhibition by Antibodies of TGF\$ Binding to Receptors Measured in A Radioreceptor Assay

[0184] Single chain Fv fragments and whole IgG4 antibodies from different clones were expressed and purified and their ability to inhibit binding of TGFβ to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Purification of scFv

[0185] ScFvs containing a poly histidine tail are purified by immobilised metal affinity chromatography. The bacterial clone containing the appropriate plasmid is inoculated into 50 ml 2TY medium containing 2% glucose and 100 µg/ml ampicillin (2TYAG) and grown overnight at 30°C. The next day the culture is added to 500 ml prewarmed 2TYAG and grown at 30°C for 1 h. The cells are collected by centrifugation and added to 500 ml 2TY containing ampicillin and 1 mM IPTG and grown at 30°C for 4 h. The cells are then collected by centrifugation and are resuspended in 30 ml ice-cold 50 mM Tris HCl pH 8.0, 20% (w/v) sucrose, 1 mM EDTA. After 15 min end-to-end mixing at 4°C the mixture is centrifuged at 12 k rpm for 15 min at 4°C. The supernatant is removed and to it added ~ 1ml NTA-agarose (Qiagen 30210) and mixed at 4°C for 30 min. The agarose beads are washed extensively with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl and loaded into a small column. After further washing with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 10 mM imidazole pH 7.4 scFv is eluted with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 250 mM imidazole pH 7.4.0.5 ml fractions are collected and the protein containing fractions identified by measuring the A<sub>280nm</sub>. Pooled fractions are concentrated and scFv further purified by gel filtration in PBS on a Superdex 75 column (Pharmacia).

Purification of Whole Antibodies

[0186] Whole IgG4 antibodies were purified as described in Example 2.

Radioreceptor Assay for TGF-B

[0187] Neutralisation of TGF-β activity is measured by the ability of the scFvs and IgGs to inhibit the binding of <sup>125</sup>-I labelled TGF-β to its receptors on A549 human lung carcinoma cells.

[0188] A549 cells (ATCC CCL 185) are grown in high glucose Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (Sigma D-6546) supplemented with 10% foetal calf serum (PAA), 2 mM glutamine (Sigma G-7513), penicillin/streptomycin (Sigma P-0781), MEM non-essential amino acids (Sigma M-7145).

[0189] Cells are seeded at 1-2 x 105 cells / ml / well into the wells of 24-well cluster plates and grown for 24 h in serum-free DMEM. Cell monlayers are washed twice with serum-free DMEM and 0.5 ml binding medium (DMEM/Hams F12 (Sigma D-6421) containing 0.1% (v/v) BSA added to each well.

[0190] Aliqouts of <sup>125</sup>I-TGF-β1 or -β2 (70-90 TBq/mmol; Amersham International) at 20 pM are preincubated with antibody in binding medium at room temperature for 1 h. Duplicate samples of 0.5 ml of TGF-β/antibody mixtures are then added to the cell monlayers and are incubated at 37°C for 1-2 h. Control wells contain TGF-β only. Unbound TGF-β is removed by washing 4 times with Hank's balanced salt solution containing 0.1% BSA. Cells are solubilised in 0.8 ml 25 mM Tris HCl pH 7.5, 10 % glycerol, 1 % Triton X-100 at room temperature for 20 min. The contents of each well are removed and <sup>125</sup>I measured in a gamma counter. The potency of each scFv or IgG is measured by the concentration

of antibody combining sites necessary to inhibit binding of TGF-β by 50% (IC50; Table 5). Thus the IC50 values are below 10nM and in some cases below 1nM indicating very potent antibodies.

### **EXAMPLE 5**

Prevention of Scar Formation by Antibodies Against TGF β1 and TGF β2 in the Injured Central Nervous System of the

[0191] Logan *et al* (1994) Eur.3 Neuroscience 6,355-363 showed in a rat model of CNS injury, the ameliorating effect of a neutralising turkey antiserum directed against TGF  $\beta_1$  on the deposition of fibrous scar tissue and the formation of a limiting glial membrane that borders the lesion. A study was set up to investigate the effects of neutralising engineered human antibodies directed against both TGF  $\beta_1$  and TGF  $\beta_2$  in the same rat model. The derivation of the antibodies used in this study is described in examples 1 and 2.

15 Method

5

### Animals and surgery

[0192] Groups of five female Sprague-Dawley rats (250g) were anaesthetised with an i.p. injection. The anaesthetised rats had a stereotactically defined lesion made into the right occipital cortex (Logan et al 1992 Brain Res. 587, P216-227) and the lateral ventricle was surgically cannulated and exteriorised at the same time (Logan et al 1994 supra).

### Neutralisation of TGF β

5 [0193] Animals were intraventricularly injected daily with 5ul of purified anti TGF β antibodies (Table 3) diluted in a vehicle of artificial cerebrospinal fluid as described by Logan *et al* 1994 supra. Fourteen days post lesion all animals were perfusion fixed and 7mm polyester wax sections were processed for histochemical evaluation of the lesion site by immunofluorescent staining.

# 30 Fluorescent immunohistochemistry and image analysis

[0194] Morphological changes within the wound site were followed by immunofluorescent staining with antibodies to fibronectin and laminin detected with anti-species FITC conjugates (Logan *et al* 1994 supra). These changes were semi-quantitatively assessed by image analysis using a Leitz confocal microscope linked to a Biorad MRC500 laser scanning system. Readings were taken at standard positions mid-way along the lesion.

Results

35

40

# Effects of antibodies to TGF β at the site of CNS injury

[0195] Quantitation of the specific relative fluorescence for each of the antibodies is shown in figure 12 a and b. Laminin is a measure of the formation of the glial limitans externa along the boundaries of the wound and together with fibronectin forms a matrix of fibrous tissue within the centre of the wound. Quantitation by image analysis of these two proteins allows the degree of scarring at the wound site to be determined.

[0196] Compared with the saline control (fig.12 a,b), There is a considerable decrease in fibronectin and laminin immuno-localisation in the wound in the anti-TGF  $\beta$  antibody treated brains. Thus this indicates that these engineered human antibodies directed against epitopes on TGF  $\beta_1$  & TGF  $\beta_2$  ameliorate the effects of injury to the CNS both separately and together, by preventing the deposition of the cellular matrix proteins fibronectin and laminin within the wound site. Previously Logan *et al* (1994 supra) had shown the effectiveness of a polyclonal turkey anti-sera directed against TGF  $\beta_1$ . This is the first report of any antibodies directed against TGF  $\beta_2$  having been shown to be effective in this model.

# EXAMPLE 6

Determination of Binding of 6B1 lgG4 to Active or Latent Form of TGF  $\beta_2$ 

[0197] TGF $\beta_2$  is synthesised and secreted exclusively as a biologically inactive or latent complex (Pircher *et al.*, (1986) . Biochem. Biophys Res. Commun. <u>158</u>, 30-37). The latent complex consists of TGF $\beta_2$  disulphide linked homodimer non-

covalently associated with latency-associated peptide (LAP). Activation of  $TGF\beta_2$  occurs when it is released from it processed precursor. Active  $TGF\beta_2$  is capable of reversibly dissociating and reassociating with the LAP, which results in the turning on and off of its bio-activity respectively.

[0198] Cultured PC-3 adenocarcinoma cells (Ikeda *et al* (1987) Biochemistry <u>26</u>, 2406-2410) have been shown to secrete almost exclusively latent TGF $\beta_2$  providing a convenient source for determination of binding to the active or latent form of TGF $\beta_2$  by the antibody 6B1 IgG4.

Method

### 10 Cell Culture

20

25

35

45

[0199] PC-3 prostatic adenocarcinoma cells were grown to confluence in supplemented with 10% FBS. The cells were washed 3x with PBS and cells cultured for a further 7 days in serum free Hams F12/DMEM supplemented with  $1.4 \times 10^{-5}$ M tamoxifen (Brown *et al*, (1990) Growth Factors 3, 35-43). The medium was removed, clarified by centrifugation and divided into two 15ml aliquots. One aliquot was acidified for 15 min with 5M HCl by adding dropwise until the pH = 3.5 and then neutralised by the similar addition of 5M NaOH/1M HEPES pH7.4. This procedure activates the latent TGF $\beta$ 2 quantitatively.

### Competition ELISA

[0200] Sixteen wells of an ELISA plate were coated overnight with 100μl 200ng/ml TGFβ<sub>2</sub> in PBS at 4°C. The plate was washed 3x with PBS tween and blocked at 37°C with 200μl of 3% Marvel in PBS.

[0201] The following samples were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour.

400μl Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank)

400μl Hams F12/DMEM plus 4μg 6B1 lgG4 antibody (positive control)

400μl PC 3 acid activated conditioned media plus 4μg 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGFβ2 sample)

400μl PC 3 untreated conditioned media plus 4μg 6B1 IgG4 antibody (latent TGFβ2 sample)

[0202] The ELISA plate was emptied of blocking solution and  $100\mu$ l of one of the above solutions added to sensitised wells in quadruplicate and incubated at room temperature for 2 hours. The plate was washed 3x with PBS/Tween and wells refilled with  $100\mu$ l of goat anti-human IgG  $\gamma$  chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate diluted 1:5000 in 1% Marvel/PBS. After 1 hour the wells were washed 3x with PBS/Tween and bound antibody was revealed with  $\rho$ -NPP substrate by absorbance at 405 nm.

Results

[0203] The results of this experiment are shown in Figure 23.

[0204] This result clearly shows that pre-incubation with activated TGFβ2 inhibits binding of 6B1 to TGFβ2 bound onto an ELISA plate, whereas the latent form does not. This proves that 6B1 IgG4 only binds to the active form of TGFβ2.

EXAMPLE 7

Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGFβ2 of the inhibitory effect of TGFβ isoforms on cell proliferation

[0205] The neutralising activity of 6B1 IgG4, 6H1 IgG4 (purified as in example 2) and a mouse monodonal antibody (Genzyme; J.R. Dasch et al., supra) was measured for each of the TGFβ isoforms, TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 in the TF1 cell proliferation assay described in Example 3. The concentration of TGFβ isoform was 100pM in each assay.

[0206] As shown in Figure 16, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGFβ2 with an IC<sub>50</sub> of approximately 2nM (Table 6). This compares to 10nM for the mouse monodonal from Genzyme and 12nM for 6HI IgG4. Neither 6B1 IgG4 nor 6H1 IgG4 significantly neutralise TGFβ1 (Fig. 17). However, there is significant neutralisation of TGFβ3 by both 6B1 (IC<sub>50</sub> ca. 11nM) and 6H1 IgG4 ca. 20nM; Fig. 18). This is considerably less than the neutralisation potency of the Genzyme monodonal (IC<sub>50</sub> ca. 0.1nM).

[0207] Both 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 are stronger neutralisers of TGFβ2 activity than of TGFgβ3 activity. The neutralisation of TGFβ3 activity is greater than would be predicted from the relative binding of these two isoforms by the antibodies (example 2) and the relative binding in a radioreceptor assay (example 8).

#### **EXAMPLE 8**

Inhibition by antibodies directed against  $TGF\beta 2$  of binding of other  $TGF\beta$  isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay

[0208] The ability of 6B1 IgG4 to inhibit binding of TGFβ isoforms to receptors was measured in a radioreceptor assay as described in example 4.

[0209] 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding of  $^{125}$ I-TGF $\beta$ 2 with an IC $_{50}$  of 0.05nM. There was no significant inhibition of binding of  $^{125}$ I-TGF $\beta$ 1 whereas for  $^{125}$ I-TGF $\beta$ 3 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding with an IC $_{50}$  of approximately 4nM (Table 6). This indicates the potency of 6B1 IgG4 in this assay and its selectivity for the neutralisation of TGF $\beta$ 2 activity. Cross-reactivity with TGF $\beta$ 3 in this assay is less than 2%.

[0210] Thus 6B1 IgG4 preferentially inhibits the binding of TGF $\beta$ 2 to its receptors compared with binding of TGF $\beta$ 3.

#### **EXAMPLE 9**

15

30

55

Assessment of TGF\$1 Antibodies for Therapeutic Use

[0211] The antibodies isolated in Example 1 were assessed for potential therapeutic value by in vitro measurements of the ability to inhibit TGF $\beta$ 1 binding to its receptors and in vitro binding properties.

[0212] In Example 4 (Table 5) CS32 showed the strongest inhibition of the antibodies tested of the binding of <sup>125</sup>I-TGFβ1 to receptors on A549 cells. A further comparison was performed between CS32 and further antibodies (CS35, CS37 and CS38) that were isolated as described in the experiment in Example 1, section 5c. This showed that CS37 appeared to be the most potent of these antibodies in this assay with an IC<sub>50</sub> of approximately 8nM, compared with 40nM for CS32. The IC50 value for CS32 is higher than in the previous assay (Table 5) because the nature of the assay means that the absolute IC<sub>50</sub> value can vary with assay conditions.

[0213] The antibodies 1A-E5 and 1AH-6 (Example 1, section 1f) and antibodies derived from them were much less potent than antibodies derived from 1B2 in neutralising TGFβ activity in this radioreceptor assay.

[0214] Thus CS37 was the most potent antibody candidate as assessed by inhibition of binding of  $^{125}$ I-TGF $\beta$ 1 to its receptor.

Assessment of binding to TGFβ3 by anti-TGFβ1 antibodies

[0215] The antibodies 14A1 and 10A6 (Example 1, section 2 (a) (iii)) were shown to preferentially bind TGF $\beta$ 1 over TGF $\beta$ 2 and TGF $\beta$ 3 using the same specificity ELISA as was described in Example 1, section 1 (d) (iii), except that microtitre plates were coated with 50 $\mu$ 1 of either 0.2 $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ 1; 0.2 $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ 2; 0.2  $\mu$ g/ml TGF $\beta$ 3; 10 $\mu$ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). The clones were shown to be specific for TGF $\beta$ 1 since the signal generated in the TGF $\beta$ 1 coated well was at least five fold greater than the signal on TGF $\beta$ 2 and TGF $\beta$ 3.

[0216] Antibodies derived from the same 1B2 lineage as these antibodies, such as 27Cl/10A6 lgG4 (which contains the same VL as 10A6 and the 27C1 VH was prepared by mutagenesis of CDR3 residues) should have the same cross-reactivity against TGFβ3.

### EXAMPLE 10

Construction of a High Expressing Cell Line for 6B1 IgG4 using the Glutamine Synthase Selection Systemand Assessment in a Neutralisation Assay

# Construction of p6H1 VH gamma4

[0217] 6B1 VH was amplified from 6H1 pG4D100 (Example 2) by PCR using oligonucleotides P16 and P17. This DNA was joined by PCR with a 158bp DNA fragment from M13VHPCR1 (R. Orlandi et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86 3833-3837, 1989) containing a signal sequence, splice sites and an intron, using oligonucleotides P10 and P17. The PCR product was cut with HindIII ad Apal and cloned into HindIII-Apal cut pGamma4 (Lonza Biologics plc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6H1 VH gamma4 (see Figure 20). The VH gene and flanking regions were sequenced at this stage.

# Construction of 6B1ABam pLN10

[0218] The VL gene of 6B1 was amplified from the clone of 6B1 scFv in pCANTAB6 (Example 1) and subcloned into

pUC119. The VL gene was then mutated by in vitro mutagenesis to remove an internal BamHI site, modifying the DNA sequence but not the protein sequence. In vitro mutagenesis was performed using the oligonucleotide LamDeltaBamHI (Table 1) using a kit from Amersham International plc. The mutated VL gene was amplified using the primers Vλ3backEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam and subcloned as an ApaLI-BamHI fragment into the vector vlcassetteCAT1. The VL gene was then cloned as a HindIII-BamHI fragment into the vector pLN10 (Figure 8) to generate the vector 6B1ΔBam pLN10.

# Construction of p6B1λ

15

[0219] The 6B1 Vλ gene was amplified by PCR from p6B1ΔBampLN10 using oligonucleotides P22 and P26. The Cλ gene was amplified by PCR from pLN10-10A6 (Example 2) using oligonucleotides P25 and P19. The 2 DNAs were joined by overlapping PCR using the oligonucleotides P22 and P19 and the product cut with BstBI and EcoRI and cloned into BstBI-EcoRI cut pMR15.1 (Lonza Biologics plc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6B1λ (Figure 21).

# Construction of final expression vector p6B1gamma4gs

[0220] p6H1 VHgamma4 and p6B1λ were digested with BamHI and NotI, fragments were purified and ligated together. A plasmid of the desired configuration was identified from transformants and designated p6B1gamma4gs (Figure 22).

# Transfection of NS0 with p6B1 gamma4gs

[0221] Stable transfectants secreting 6B1 IgG4 were selected by introducing into NS0 myeloma cells p6B1 which includes the glutamine synthetase (gs) gene which allows growth in glutamine-free (G-) medium (C.R. Bebbington et al Bio/Technology 10 169-175, 1992). 40µg p6B1 gamma4gs were linearised by digestion with Pvul. The DNA was electroporated into 1.5 x 10<sup>7</sup> NS0 cells. Cells were then added to G+DMEM/10% FCS and 50µl aliquots distributed into 6 x 96-well plates and allowed to recover for 24h. The medium was then made selective by the addition of 150µl G-DMEM/10%FCs. Three weeks later gs\* transfectants were screened by ELISA for the ability to secrete human IgG4 $\lambda$  antibody. The highest producers were expanded and further analysed. From this analysis 5D8 was selected as the candidate production cell line. 5D8 was cloned once by limiting dilution to give the cell line 5D8-2A6.

Assessment of 6B1 IgG4 derived from cell line 5D8-2A6 in the TF1 neutralisation assay

[0222] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line 5D8-2A6 grown in serum-free medium as described in Example 2. The 6B1 IgG4 antibody was assayed in the TF1 neutralisation assay as described in Example 3. An IC<sub>50</sub> value of 1.8nM was obtained in this assay. Subsequent assays of preparations of 6B1 IgG4 derived from the 5D8-2A6 cell line have indicated values of IC<sub>50</sub> in the range of 0.65 to 2nM. These are comparable to the values obtained for 6B1 IgG4 produced from CHO cells (Example 2) and compare favourably with that obtained for 6H1 IgG4 derived from a CHO cell line (IC<sub>50</sub> of 15nM). The values obtained for the IC<sub>50</sub> for 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 in this example are more reliable than those obtained in Example 3 and are shown in Table 4, because of improvements in the assay and in the expression and purification of the antibodies. The IC<sub>50</sub> value may however be expected to vary with the precise conditions of the assay.

[0223] Thus the 6B1 IgG4 provides potent neutralisation of TGF \( \beta \) and is suitable for use as a therapeutic.

# EXAMPLE 11

45

Determination of the Epitope on TGF\$2 for the Antibody 6B1 using a Peptide Phage Display Library

[0224] The antibody 6B1 was further characterised by epitope mapping. This was done by using a peptide phage display library to select peptide sequences that bind specifically to 6B1. These peptide sequences were then compared to the amino acid sequence of TGFβ2. Correlation between peptide sequences that bind to 6B1 and matching parts of the TGFβ2 amino acid sequence indicate an epitope of TGFβ2 to which 6B1 binds. An "epitope" is that part of the surface of an antigen to which a specific antibody binds.

[0225] In this example, the peptide library used was constructed as described by Fisch et al (I. Fisch et al (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 93 7761-7766) to give a phage display library of 1 x 10<sup>13</sup> independent clones. Phage displaying peptides that bind to the antibody 6B1 were selected from this library by panning. This was performed as described in Example 1.

[0226] Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml in 4ml of PBS was coated onto a plastic tube (Nunc; maxisorp) by incubating overnight at 4°C. After washing and blocking with MPBS (see Example 1) an aliquot of the peptide library containing 5 x 10<sup>13</sup> phage in 4ml 3%MPBS was added to the tube and incubated at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The tube was washed 10 times with PBST(0.1%), then 10 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 4ml of 100mM triethylamine and incubating the tube stationary for 10 minutes at room temperature. The eluted phage were then added to a tube containing 2ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) and 10ml 2YT broth. The phage were then added to 20ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 cells and grown for 1 hour shaking at 100rpm at 37°C. The infected cells were then plated on 2YT agar medium with 15µg/ml tetracycline in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated at 30°C for 18 hours. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml 2TY broth containing 15% (v/v) glycerol for storage at -70°C.

[0227] 250µl of cells from the first round of selection was used to inoculate 500ml 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) in a 2 litre conical flask and grown overnight, at 30°C with shaking at 280rpm. A 2ml aliquot of this culture was then taken and centrifuged to remove all cells. 1ml of this phage supernatant was the used for a second round of selection as described above. The pattern of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

[0228] Individual colonies from the fourth round of selection were used to inoculate 100µl 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. Glycerol was added to a final concentration of 15% (v/v) and these master plates were stored frozen at -70°C.

[0229] These clones were screened for clones that bound specifically to the antibody 6B1 in ELISA. Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100µl 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) per well and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. The plates were then centrifuged at 2000rpm. The 100µl phage supernatants from each well were recovered and each was mixed with 100µl of 4% skimmed milk powder in 2x PBS. 100µl of each of these was then assayed by phage ELISA. Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml in PBS was coated onto flexible microtitre plates by incubating overnight at 4°C. Control plates coated with an irrelevant IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml were also prepared. The ELISAs were performed as described in Example 1, and visualised with the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma).

[0230] Approximately 20% of all the clones analysed bound to the 6B1 coated plate. None of the clones analysed bound to ELISA plates coated with the irrelevant antibody. Binding therefore appeared to be specific for the binding site of the antibody 6B1.

[0231] Clones which bound 6B1 were analysed by DNA sequencing as described by Fisch et al. A total of 31 different clones were sequenced. These were analysed for possible matches with the sequence of  $TGF\beta2$  using Mac vector software. Of these clones, 12 showed poor matching with the sequence of  $TGF\beta2$  and 10 had no similarity at all. However, there were 4 different clones (some of which had been selected more than once) which showed a reasonable match to a region of the  $TGF\beta2$  sequence between amino acid positions 56 to 69. Table 8 shows the amino acid sequence of the exon of each of these clones that appears to be responsible for binding to 6B1.

[0232] None of these clones exactly match the sequence of  $TGF\beta2$  nor is there a single clear consensus sequence between the peptide clones. Nevertheless, careful examination of the sequences reveals a match with residues 60 to 64 of  $TGF\beta2$  (Table 8). Lining up four clones with L at position 64 reveals 2 clones with R at position 60, 1 clone with V at position 61, 2 with L at position 62 and 3 with S at position 63. This provides the sequence RVLSL corresponding to residues 60 to 64 which form part of the alpha helix which forms the heel region of  $TGF\beta2$ . An antibody recognising this structure would not be expected to make contact with every amino acid residue in the helix and so a peptide mimicking this sequence could have considerable sequence variation at positions that correspond to parts of the helix that do not make contact. The alpha helix recognised is believed to form part of the receptor binding region of  $TGF\beta2$  (D. L. Griffith et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA <u>93</u> 878-883).

#### **EXAMPLE 12**

50

10

20

Determination by Immunohistochemistry of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ2 in Mammalian Tissue and Absence of Cross Reactivity

[0233] To detect TGF $\beta$ 2 in formalin-fixed tissue sections that express the cytokine, the tissue section is generally treated with a protease, pronase E. This digestion step unmasks the antigen, possibly activating latent TGF  $\beta$ 2 to give active TGF  $\beta$ 2. 6B1 IgG4 detects only the active form of TGF  $\beta$ 2 (Example 6).

[0234] Using 6B1 IgG4 and immunohistochemical methods the distribution of TGF β2 was determined in formaling fixed-paraffin wax embedded rat normal rat kidney, and experimentally lesioned rat brain tissue, following pronase E digestion.

[0235] The reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 in frozen cryostat sections of acetone post-fixed normal human tissue was also

ascertained to determine whether there was any binding to other antigens in these tissues.

Method

### 5 Rat Tissue

[0236] Paraffin embedded rat tissues were de-waxed and rehydrated through an alcohol series. The sections were then treated with 0.1% pronase E for exactly 8 min and then washed in water. TGF β2 was detected in the sections using 6B1 IgG4 at 500ng/ml following the protocol provided with a Vectastain ABC (avidin-biotin-complex) kit from Vector Laboratories. On kidney sections, bound antibody was located with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase was used on rat brain tissues.

#### **Human Tissue**

[0237] The following human tissue samples were used: Adrenal, Aorta, Blood, Large intestine, Small intestine, Cerebrum, Kidney, Lymph Node, Liver, Lung, Spleen, Pancreas, Skeletal muscle, Cardiac Muscle, Thyroid, Nerve, Skin, Eye.

[0238] Cryostat sections and smears were fixed for 15 minutes in acetone before application of 6B1 IgG4 antibody labelled with FITC using Sigma Immunoprobe kit. The labelled antibody was incubated for 18hr at 4°C, then detected using an indirect alkaline phosphatase method (detection with anti-FITC antibody followed with anti-species enzyme conjugated antibody). In instances where endogenous alkaline phosphatase activity could not be suppressed a peroxidase detection method was used. No pronase digestion was used in this case, therefore this procedure would detect only antigens with which the antibody cross-reacts.

25 Results

35

### Rat Tissue

[0239] Rat kidneys displayed positive staining in tubules present on both the apical and the basolateral side, demonstrating the presence of TGF  $\beta 2$  in the tissues.

[0240] Injured rat brain at 5 days post injury showed positive staining of neurones, astrocytes and macrophages which was absent in normal brain. This indicates that the TGF  $\beta 2$  is expressed in rat brain following injury.

#### **Human Tissue**

[0241] No specific staining of any tissue was observed using fixed cryostat sections of the tissues listed above. Therefore 6B1 IgG4 does not cross-react with antigens in these tissues and when used therapeutically will bind only active TGF β2 in tissue sections detected by immuno histochemical methods.

### 40 EXAMPLE 13

Kinetic analysis of the binding of 6B1 single chain Fv and 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ isoforms

[0242] Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) can be used to examine real-time interactions between an immobilised ligand and an analyte, and derive kinetic constants from this data. This was performed using the BIAcore 2000 system (Pharmacia Biosensor) with the antigen immobilised on a surface, and the antibody as analyte.

[0243] The system utilises the optical properties of surface plasmon resonance to detect alterations in protein concentration within a dextran matrix. Antigen is covalently bound to the dextran matrix at a set amount, and as solution containing antibody passes over the surface to which this is attached, antibody binds to the antigen, and there is a detectable change in the local protein concentration, and therefore an increase in the SPR signal. When the surface is washed with buffer, antibody dissociates from the antigen and there is then a reduction in the SPR signal, so the rate of association, and dissociation, and the amount of antibody bound to the antigen at a given time can all be measured. The changes in SPR signal are recorded as resonance units (RU), and are displayed with respect to time along the y-axis of a sensorgram.

[0244] The density of immobilised ligand on the surface of a BIACore chip is important when deriving kinetic data from the sensorgrams generated. It needs to be quite low, so that only a small amount of analyte antibody is needed for saturation of the chip surface. For simplicity, the density of a chip surface is quoted in RU's, and an ideal amount for a ligand such as TGFβ2 or TGFβ3 (25kDa) is 400-600 RU's relative to the baseline set during the immobilisation of the

ligand to the surface. The actual amount of TGF\$ that has to be added to get the correct density has to be determined by investigation, but is reproducible once the correct concentration has been found.

Immobilisation of the ligand to the dextran matrix of the chip surface is facilitated via amine groups, on lysine side chains in the protein, and carboxyl groups in the dextran matrix. The carboxyl groups in the dextran are activated with N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) and N-ethyl-N'-(3-diethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (EDC) the antigen in acidic solution is then bound to the surface, and finally any unreacted carboxyl groups are blocked with ethanolamine.

The immobilisation of ligand is automated by the BIACore 2000 machine, and all steps are carried out in the autosampler or in the flowcell, on the dextran surface of the chip. The buffer used throughout the immobilisation procedure, and the analysis of samples is Hepes -buffered saline (HBS) with a surfactant (Pharmacia Biosensor). The chips (Pharmacia, CM5), have dextran coating on a thin layer of gold. NHS at 100mM and EDC at 400mM are mixed by the autosampler, and then a fixed volume is injected over the flowcell surface. This is followed by an injection of antigen in a suitable buffer. In the case of TGF $\beta$ , a surface of the correct density was given by using 25-30 $\mu$ g/ml solution of TGF $\beta$ 2 (AMS) OR TGFβ3 (R & D systems) in 10mM acetate. After injection of the ligand, the chip is blocked using 1M ethanolamine. The total amount of TGF $\beta$  bound was assessed from the total increase in resonance units over this period. [0247] To determine the kinetic parameters, a series of dilutions of the antibody samples was made in HBS from about 500μg/ml down to less than 1 μg/ml, usually through doubling dilutions. After the antibody has been injected over the antigen surface, the surface is washed with HBS, then regenerated by stripping off the bound antibody with a pulse of 100mM HCl. At the higher concentrations of antibody the antigen on the chip surface is saturated, and the off rate is determined on washing with buffer in the dissociation phase. For determination of the on-rate, lower concentrations of antibody are used, giving a linear binding phase in the sensorgram, allowing kon determination.

The set-of dilutions were repeated on a separate preparation of the same antibody.

[0249] To manipulate the sensorgrams to obtain kinetic constants kon and koff, the BIAevaluation software package is used. For each binding curve used in the calculations, care was taken that the conditions were appropriate for the determination of kinetic constants.

[0250] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line of Example 10 as in Example 2. 6B1 single chain Fv was expressed intracellularly in E. coli, refolded in vitro (using the methodology of WO94/18227), and purified to give a homogeneous product. The values of  $k_{on}$  and  $k_{off}$  were determined for 6B1 IgG4 for binding to both TGF $\beta$ 2 and TGF $\beta$ 3, and for the single-chain Fv 6B1 for binding to TGFβ2. The dissociation constant was calculated by dividing koff by kon-The values for these kinetic parameters are shown in Table 7.

Thus, 6B1 scFv and 6B1 IgG4 show very low dissociation constants of 2.3nM and 0.89nM respectively for TGFβ2, and there is 9% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 (as judged by the ratio of dissociation constants of 6B1 IgG4 for TGFβ3 and TGFβ2). For comparison, in earlier studies, where the standard errors were greater and the values less precise, the Kd values for TGFβ2 were determined to be 0.7nM for 6A5 scFv (Table 2) and 2nM for 6H1 IgG4 (Example 2). The Kd values for all the antibodies directed against TGFβ2 which share the same 6H1 VH domain are low and below 10nM.

**EXAMPLE 14** 

Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGFB2 to 6B1 IgG4

[0252] A peptide was synthesised corresponding to the amino acids of TGFβ2 surrounding the residues RVLSL, the epitope identified from the selection of phage from the peptide display library (Example 11).

[0253] The 17-mer peptide CGG-TQHSRVLSLYNTIN (TGFβ256-69; synthesised by Cambridge Research Biochemicals) contains residues 56 to 69 of TGFβ2 with RVLSL (residues 60 to 64) at its centre. The CGG N-terminal extension is a spacer with a cysteine residue to facilitate coupling of the peptide to carrier proteins. The peptide corresponding to residues 56 to 69 from TGFβ1 (TGFβ156-69; CGG-TQYSKVLSLYNQHN) was also synthesised. As a control, irrelevant peptide GPEASRPPKLHPG was used.

Two approaches were used to confirm that the epitope on TGFβ2 for 6B1 IgG4 comprised the amino acids [0254] RVLSL.

- (i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGFβ2<sub>56-69</sub> and TGFβ1<sub>56-69</sub> coupled to BSA by ELISA
- (ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

(i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGFβ2<sub>56-69</sub> and TGFβ1<sub>56-69</sub> coupled to BSA by ELISA

[0255] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to synthetic peptides TGFβ1<sub>56-69</sub> and TGFβ2<sub>56-69</sub> conjugated to BSA was assessed in an ELISA assay. This was compared with the binding of a control antibody 2G6 IgG4 which is an engineered antibody with a heavy chain containing a VH from an antibody directed against the hapten NIP combined with a light chain con-

32

35

40

20

50

taining a VL from an antibody directed against lysozyme.

Method

<sup>5</sup> [0256] Two mg of each of the peptides TGFβ1<sub>56-69</sub> and TGFβ2<sub>56-69</sub> were conjugated to BSA using an Imject Activated Immunogen Conjugation kit (Pierce).

[0257] An immunosorp microtitre plate (Nunc) was coated overnight with 10ug/ml of the conjugated peptides in PBS (rows A-D TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub>, rows E-F TGF $\beta$ 2<sub>56-69</sub>) at 100 $\mu$ 1/well. The wells were washed 3x with PBS-tween and the following additions made: Column 1 -100 $\mu$ 1 PBS in each well as reagent control; Column 2, rows A,B,E and F 200 $\mu$ 1 of 6B1 IgG4 10 $\mu$ g/ml; Column 2, rows C,D,G and H 200 $\mu$ 1 of 2G6 IgG4 10 $\mu$ g/ml.

[0258] 100µl of PBS was put into all the remaining wells. To produce doubling dilutions of the antibodies, 100µl was removed from each well in column 2 and placed into the next well in column 3. The sample was mixed and 100µl removed and added to the next well in column 4. This procedure was repeated along the plate with the last 100µl being discarded. The plate was then incubated at 4°C for 18hr.

[0259] After 3x washes with PBS-tween the wells were refilled with 100µl of an alkaline phosphatase conjugate of goat F(ab')<sub>2</sub> fragment specific for the human IgG gamma chain diluted 1:1000 in PBS and incubated for a further 1hr. After 3x further washes with PBS-tween bound antibody was revealed with p-NPP substrate for 20min.

Results

20

[0260] 6B1 IgG4 was shown to bind to both conjugated peptides (Figure 15) but the ELISA signal obtained with TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub> was much lower than that obtained with TGF $\beta$ 2<sub>56-69</sub> at an equivalent concentration of 6B1 IgG4. An approximately 8 to 10 times higher concentration of 6B1 IgG4 was required to obtain an equivalent signal with TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub> compared with TGF $\beta$ 2<sub>56-69</sub>. No signal was obtained with the control 2G6 IgG4 antibody with either peptide-BSA conjugate. 6B1 IgG4 therefore strongly binds TGFb256-69 and more weakly binds TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub> coupled to BSA.

(ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

[0261] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ2<sub>56-69</sub> was confirmed by binding the peptide to 6B1 IgG4 coated on to a BIACore sensor chip. The determination of binding properties by surface plasmon resonance using the Pharmacia BIACore 2000 was described in Example 13. The method of creating a BIACore sensor chip coated with 6B1 IgG4 was as for the method for coupling with TGFβ, described in Example 13, except that 6B1 IgG4 was coupled at 5μg/ml in 10mM acetate buffer, pH3.5. A surface of 5000 RU was generated using 25μl of 6B1 IgG4.

[0262] Twenty  $\mu$ I of the the peptides were applied to the 6B1 surface at 1mg/mI with regeneration of the surface using an acid pulse to remove bound peptide between samples. The amount of binding was assessed by setting a baseline response of absolute RU prior to injection, and then subtracting this from the value at 20 seconds after the injection was complete to give a relative response in RU. This is taken to be the amount of binding to the 6B1 surface.

[0263] The binding obtained is shown in Table 9. There was a very low level of binding of the irrelevant peptide. TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub> appeared to bind specifically at a low level to 6B1 IgG4. However, the TGF $\beta$ 2<sub>56-69</sub> peptide bound to 6B1 IgG4 specifically and very much more strongly.

[0264] The low level of binding of 6B1 IgG4 to the TGF $\beta$ 1 peptide in the ELISA and BIACore assays is not unexpected given that 10 of the 14 TGF $\beta$  amino acids are identical with the TGF $\beta$ 2 peptide. Nevertheless, 6B1 IgG4 binds the TGF $\beta$ 2<sub>56-69</sub> peptide very much more strongly than it binds the TGF $\beta$ 1<sub>56-69</sub> peptide. The level of discrimination between these TGF $\beta$ 1 and TGF $\beta$ 2 peptides is very much lower however than is seen for the radioreceptor (Table 6) and neutralisation assays (Table 6 and Figures 16 and 17) with native isoforms. In these assays, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGF $\beta$ 2 but has little effect on TGF $\beta$ 1 biological activity. This greater discrimination presumably reflects the context of the residues of the peptides in the native isoforms.

Conclusions

50

[0265] These results support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGFβ2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992). TGFβ2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al Proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGFβ2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93

878-883, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 IgG4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF $\beta$ 2 is consistent with 6B1 IgG4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF $\beta$ 2.

[0266] If the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous epitopes to which the antibody may bind.

[0267] There is earlier evidence that antibodies directed against this region of TGFβ2 may be specific for TGFβ2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGFβ2 and that these antibodies recognised TGFβ2 but not TGFβ1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGFβ1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGFβ1. The antibody we have isolated and characterised, 6B1 IgG4, is a human antibody directed against amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGFβ2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGFβ2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0268] The complete disclosure of WO97/13844, including its claims, is specifically incorporated herein.

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

	rable 1: Oligonucleotide primers used in the identification and characterisation of TGF-bl
	identification
	the
	used ir
	primers
	Oligonucleotide
	1:
	rabl

Table 1: 0 antibodies.

Primer		Nucleotide sequence 5' to 3'	e sednen	ce S	- د	<u>.</u>											
182 mutVHCDR3	Š	S' CGT GGT CCC ?	TTT GCC ACA GTA	ATA	CCA GAC GTC CAC ACT AGA ATC GTA GCC ACT ATA TTC CCC ATA CAC AGC CGT	GTC AGC	CAC	Acc	ACT	AGA	ATC	GTA	၁၁၅	ACT	ATA	TTC	သ
pUC19reverse	Ď	5' AGC GGA TAA CAA TTT CAC ACA GG	CAA TT	CAC	ACA	ဗ္ဗ											
fdrer sed	'n	GTC	GTC TIT CCA GAC GIT AGT 3'	GTT	AGT	m											
PCR-H-Link	Ω	5' ACC GCC AGA GCC ACC TCC GCC 3'	י פככ אככ	TCC	ညွှ												
PCR-L-Link	Š	5' GGC GGA GGT GGC TCT GGC GGT	n GGC TCT	၁၅၅ မ	GGT	3.											
myc seg 10	Š	5' CTC TTC TGA GAT GAG	GAT GAG	TLL	TTG	3											
HuJH4-5For	Š	5' TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC	ger gac	CAG	CAG GGT	TCC	TCC 3.										
RL1	τυ Q - Q	5' G(C/A)A CCC TGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT TCG 3'	TGG TCP	900 1	TCT	ເວ	ర	GGT	GGA	၁၅	GGT	TCA	၁၅၅	ଓଡ଼	GGT	<b>့</b>	AGC
RL2	တို့	5' GGA CAA TGG TCA CCG TCT CTT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT GGC GGA TCG 3'	TCA CCC	TCT	CIT	ర	GGT	GGA	၁၅၅	GGT	₹Ç	၁၅၅	GGA	GGT	၁၅၅	AGC	
RL3	. წ	5' GGA CCA CGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT TCG 3'	TCA CCG	TCT	ۇ د	5	GGT	GGA	၁၅၅	GGT	TCA	၁၅၅	<b>66</b> 9	GGT	၁၅၅	AGC	

VHID/7a back Sfi 5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC ATG GCC CAG (AG)TG CAG CTG GTG CA(AG) TCT GG-3'

VHIC back Sfi 5.-Grc crc gca act gcg gcc cag gcc arg gcc (GC)ag grc cag crg gr(ag) cag rcr gg-3'

5.- GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG ATG GCC CAG (AG) TC ACC TTG AAG GAG TCT GG-3' VH2b back Sfi

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

VH 3b back Sfi 5'-GTC etc gea act aca gee cag ecc ata gee (ge)ag gtg eag etg gtg gag tet gg-3'

VH3c back Sfi 5.-Grc crc gca act gcg gcc cag ccg gcc arg gcc gag grg cag crg grg gag (ar)c(rc) gg-3'

5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC CAG GTG CAG CTA CAG CAG TGG GG-3' VH4b back Sfi

5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC CAG (GC)TG CAG CTG CAG GAG TC(GC) GG-3' VH4c back Sfi

VH5b back Sf1 5.-Grc crc gca act gcg gcc cag gcg atg gcc ga(ag) gtg cag ctg gtg cag tct gg-3;

VH 6a back Sfi 5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC CAG GTA CAG CTG CAG CAG TCA GG-3'

5' - AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CCT GGG GCC CAC AGC GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG 'n GAG TCT GG -VH3BACKSfiEu

'n 5'-CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CGT GGT CCC VHJH6FORBam

DeltaBamHI 5'-GA GAA TCG GTC TGG GAT TCC TGA GGG CCG G-3'

<u>.</u> 5 - AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC CAC GTT ATA CTG ACT CAG GAC CC VA3/4BackEuApa

HUJ)2-3ForEuBam 5'-G GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GAT CCA CTC ACC TAG GAC GGT CAG CTT GGT CCC- 3'

'n 5'-CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CAG GGT GCC VHJH1-2FORBam

50	45	40	40	3 <b>5</b>		30		<b>25</b>		20		15		10	5	
									1	1	1		Š	,	· 0	;
VK2BackBuApa	BuApa 5'-		rce gr	ဂ ဂျင်	ij	ACT G	i i	රි වු	r r r	<b>E</b>	err (	AGC TCG GIC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC ICC GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG ICT	ACT	 9	CI CC-3	•
HuJKFor	HujkforBuBam 5'-6		IC GCA	ACT	ව වර	AT CC	S CE	3 ACG	LLL (	GAT A	VTC C2	GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GAT CCA CTC ACQ TTT GAT ATC CAC TTT GGT CCC -3'	Toe	CCC -3	_	
W3Back	VA3Backeuapa 5'- agc TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CC -3'	AGC TC	3 Offic	CTC G	CA AC	T GGT	GTG	CAC	TCC T	SG 77	T GAG	<b>र टाउ</b> १	ວະວຸ	AO GAC	cc -3	
Lambelt	LamDeltaBamHI 5'-		C CGG CCC TCA GGA ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TC-	85 83	A ATC	CCA	GAC (	CGA T	TC TC	M						
P10	5'-CTA A	AGC III	AGC TITA CITG AGC ACA CAG GAC CITC ACC-3'	AGC A	უ ლ	IG GAC	CTC	Acc-	, ,							
P16	5TTT GGA	GGA TAT	T CTC	TCC >	જ જ	r GIK	CAC	TCC	GAG G	FIG C	AG CT	CTC TCC ACA GGT GTC CAC TCC GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG TCT G-3'	GAG 1	FCT G-	3.	
P17	5ATG	GGC CCT	T TGG	TGG A	AG CI	TG AAK	3 AGA	990	TGG TGG AAG CTG AAG AGA CGG TGA CCA GGG	S S	96 TGC	. c-3 ɔ				
P19	5 ' -TMG	AAT TCA	A GGT	999	igc Ac	अ गट	r ccc	TCT	GGT GGG GGC ACT TCT CCC TCT ATG AAC ATT	AC A	E CC	G TAG	999	<b>5</b>	CCG TAG GGG CCA CTG TCT TC-3'	ic-3
P22	5 · -TTA		T TCG	AAC 6	SCC AC	CC AT	තු ද	TGG	AGC 1	GT A	TC M	ACG AIT TCG AAC GCC ACC ATG GGA TGG AGC TGT ATC ATC CTC-3'	<u>ئ</u>			
P25	5GIC	CTA GGT	T GAG	TAG 1	NTC T	NT CT	€0 <b>9</b>	TAA	GCA J	13C T	GP TY	GAG TAG ATC TAT CTG GGA TAA GCA TGC TGT TTT C-3'				
P26	5 · -GAT	_	CTA CTC ACC TAG GAC GGT CAG CTT GG-3	TAG (	aac g	er Ca	0 CT	-99								

55

Table 2

Properties of single chain Fv fragments for binding to TGFbeta1 or TGFbeta2 deter-mined using BIACore koff (s<sup>-1</sup>)  $K_d(nM)$ Antibody TGFbeta1 9.0 x 10<sup>-4</sup> 31G9 12 **CS32** 1.2 x 10<sup>-3</sup> **CS39** 1.7 x 10<sup>-3</sup> TGFbeta2 6A5 1.4 x 10<sup>-4</sup> 0.7 6.0 x 10<sup>-4</sup> 6B1 1.1 x 10<sup>-3</sup> 6H1 2.1 x 10<sup>-3</sup> 14F12

Table 3

	Daily dose levels for i	ndividual animals in	each grou	p
Group	Clone	Antibody format	Antigen	Dose
1	Saline Control	•	-	•
2	31G9	scFv	TGFβ₁	20ng
3	6A5	scFv	TGFβ <sub>2</sub>	20ng
4	27C1/10A6	lgG4	TGFβ₁	692ng
5	6H1	lgG4	TGFβ <sub>2</sub>	1.76µg
6	31G9 +6A5	scFv's	TG <del>F</del> β₁	20ng
			TGFβ₂	*
7	27C1/10A6 + 6H1	lgG4's	TGFβ₁	692ng
			TGFβ <sub>2</sub>	1.76µg

Table 4

I.C. <sub>50</sub> val	ues for antiboo assay	dies in TF1
Antibody	scFv (nM)	IgG4 (nM)
6H1	1.5	100
6B1	15	11
6A5	· 8	150
14F12	90	nd
nd = not de	termined	

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

Table 5

for antibodies measured radioreceptor assay.	IC <sub>50</sub> values for antibodi using a radiorecept
antibody IC <sub>50</sub> , nM	Anti-TGF-β1 antibody
>100	7A3 scFv
= <sub>V</sub> 30	31G9 scFv
Fv 4.5	CS32 scFv
Fv ~60	CS39 scFv
A6 lgG 9	27C1/10A6 lgG
F <b>v</b> ∼100	VT37 scFv
2 antibody IC <sub>50</sub> , nM	Anti-TGF-β2 antibody
1.5	6A5 scFv
~6	6A5 lgG
v 0.3	6B1 scFv
0.6	6B1 lgG
v 0.22	6H1 scFv
~10	6H1 lgG
3 1.6	11E6 lgG
cFv 3	14F12 scFv
Fv 2	VT37 scFv

Table 6

Potency of n	eutralisation isoforms	of TGFbeta
TF1 cell prol lgG)	liferation ass	ay IC <sub>50</sub> (nM
	6B1 laG4	<u>Genzyme</u>
TGFbeta1	>100	1.5
TGFbeta2	2	10
TGFbeta3	11	0.1
A549 cell r (nM lgG)	adioreceptor	assay IC <sub>50</sub>
	6B1 lgG4	Genzyme
TGFbeta1	>400	0.55
TGFbeta2	0.05	0.5
TGFbeta3	4	0.03

Table 7

Kine	etic parame	eters of 6B1 IgC	34 and 6B1 sin	gle chain Fv
antibody format	antigen	k <sub>off</sub> s <sup>-1</sup>	k <sub>on</sub> M <sup>-1</sup> s <sup>-1</sup>	dissociation constant K <sub>d</sub> nM
6B1 scFv	TGFβ2	6.68 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.87 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	2.32
6B1 lgG	TGFβ2	3.36x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	3.84 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	0.89
6B1 lgG4	TGF <sub>β</sub> 3	4.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	4.5 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	10.0

Table 8 Peptide sequences from phage binding to 6B1 IgG4

This table shows the amino acid sequence of 4 phage peptide display clones that show a match with the sequence of TGFbeta2. These clones have been lined up below the relevant part of the sequence of TGFbeta2, which is shown from amino acid positions 56 to 77.

TGFbeta2	TOHSRVLSLYNTINPEASASPC
Clone 1	rqlslqqrmh
Clone 2	DPMDMVLKLC
Clone 3	wsefmrossl
Clone 3	vest <b>sl</b> qfrg

peptide	concentration of peptide, µM	amount of binding to 6B1 IgG4 surface, RU
TGFβ256-69	537	1012.8
TGFβ156-69	524	190.7
irrelevant peptide	745	60.9

Table 9 Binding of peptides from TGFbeta to 6B1 IgG4 immobilised on a BIACore chip

### SEQUENCE LISTING

5	(1) GEHERAL INFORMATION:
	(1) APPLICANT:
10	(A) NAME: Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited
	(B) STREET: The Science Park, Melbourn
	(C) CITY: Royston
	(D) STATE: Cambridgeshire
15	(E) COUNTRY: United Kingdom
	(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): SG8 6JJ
20	(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Specific binding members for human
	transforming growth factor beta; materials and methods
25	(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 110
	(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
	(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
	(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
30	(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
	(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25 (EPO)
35	(v) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
	APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 99102166.8
	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
40	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/GB96/02450
	(B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996
45	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 96932730.3
	(B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996
50	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9520486.3
	(B) FILING DATE: 06-OCT-1995

	(vi) PRI R APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9601081.4
5	(B) FILING DATE: 19-JAN-1996
_	
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
15	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
20	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:
25	
	Arg Val Leu Ser Leu
	1 5
30	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
35	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
	(0) 501 02000
40	·
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:
45	
	Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn
	1 5 10
50	

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
3	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
10	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:
	Cys Gly Gly Thr Gln Tyr Ser Lys Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Gln Hi
	1 5 10 15
00	
20	Asn
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
30	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
35	
•	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:
	(XI) objected productive and in the control of the
40	Thr Gln Tyr Ser Lys Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Gln His Asn
10	1 5 10
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:
45	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 345 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
50	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
<i>55</i>	

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

5			( =	s) LC	CATI	ONI	1	45										
		e m e s	) SEG	of timber	~	eco.	**********	M. C	. PO 1	n Mo	5.							
10		(XI,	, sel	go an c	-6 DE			,,,, ,										
	GAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG		48
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg		
15	1				5					10					15			
																		0.5
			AGA Arg															96
	Ser	Leu	Arg	20	Set	Cys	VIG	VIG	25	GIY	FIIG	, iii	riie	30	Det	-1-		
20				20					,					-				
	GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	1	44
	Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val		
25			35					40					45					
			ATA														2	192
30	Ala		Ile	Trp	Tyr	ХSР		Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	TYT 60	Ala	yab	Ser	VAI		
		50	,				55					80						
	230	GGC	: CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	:	240
35			Arg															
JJ	6!	_				70					75					80		
					٠													
	CIC	3 CAJ	ATG	GAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCC	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	:	288
40	Lei	u Glr	. Met	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr				
					85	5				90	)				95			
	***										· ~ 1		200	C TRO	C Th C	200		336
45			A ACC															<b></b>
	GT.	A WE	J 1111	100		. 361	. Jei	. 260	105		42.	,		110				
				246	-					-								
50	GT	C TC	c TCI	A														345
-•			r Se															
			119	5														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

5		. (	i) s	EQUE	nce	CHAR	acte	RIST	ics:	•						
			(A	) LE	ngth	: 11	.5 am	ino	acid	5						
			(B	) TY	PE:	amin	o ac	id								
10			۵)	) <b>T</b> O	POLO	GY:	line	ar								
		(ii)	MOL	.ECUL	E TY	PB:	prot	ein								
15		( <b>x</b> i)	SBQ	OENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIC	N: S	EQ I	D NC	16:					
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg
20	1				5					10					15	
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr
25				20					25					30		
	Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
30																
	Ala	Val	Ile	Trp	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr			Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
35			_	-1	<b>-1</b>	•	<b>0</b>			. 3.50		Tue	Agn	Thr	Leu	Tvr
			Arg	Phe	Thr	70		Arg	wab	Veli	75		ADII	Thr	200	80
	65					70					,,					
40	T.em	G] m	Net	Asn	Ser	Leu	Aro	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
	964				85			-		90					95	
45	Gly	Arg	, Thr	: Leu	Glu	ser	Ser	Leu	Trp	Gly	Glr	Gly	Thi	Leu	Val	Thr
				100					105					110		
50	Va.	. Se	r Sei	•												
			115	5												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

5	(i)	(A (B (C	) LE ) TY ) ST	e Chi ngth: pe: 1 randi polo	: 369 Aucle	baic (	se pa acid doub	airs								
15	(ix)	(3		: ME/K CATI			69									
20	(xi)	SEÇ	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	D NO	:7:						
25								GGA (							48	
30								TCT Ser 25							96	
<i>35</i>			Trp					CCA Pro							144	
40		Ile					Ser	<b>AAT</b>				Ala			192	
<b>45</b>	s Gl					Ser		GAC Asp			Lys				240	
50					Leu			GAG		Thi				Cys	288	

	GCG	AAA	ACT	GGG	GAA '	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAT	TCT	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAC	GTC	336
											Ser						
5		-		100		_			105	•				110			
	TGG	GGC	AAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA						369
	Trp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser						
10			115					120									
15	(2)	INF	ORNA!	rion	POR	SEQ	ID 1	10:8:	•								
			•	SEQUE													
20			•	A) Li					acio	ais							
20			•	B) T													
•			()	D) TO	OPOLO	XGY :	line	ear									
				LECU		/D# -		tei n									
25		(11	) AU	LECU.	<u>μα 1</u> 1	LFBI	pro	-4211		•							
		/xi	) SE	QUEN	CR DI	escr:	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:8:						
		,	,	<b>E</b> 0-11													
30	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	λrg	
	1				5					10					15		
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
35				20	•				25	;				30	ı		
	Gly	, Met	. His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
40			3:	5				40	)				45	}			
	Ala	a Va	1110	s Sei	Tyr	ysb	Gl	, Sei	. yei	ı Lyı	Tyr			) Ası	Ser	Val	
45		50	•				59	5				60	)				
45							_	_						. The	. T.	. Tue	
			y Ar	g Phe	a Thr			r Ar	3 AS)	P ASI			, ABI	TUT	العامد	Tyr 80	
	6	5				70	,				79	•					
50						. 7		~ 21	. 61	, 10	n Th	- Al-	Va	l Tv:	ር ፓህ፣	c Cys	
	Le	u Gl	n Ke	L A81	n Ser 89		a ne	y Al	- GI	9				- •3	9:		•
					<b>6</b> :	,				,	_						

47

	Ala I	Lys 1		31y (	3lu 3	Tyr S	Ser (		fyr <i>l</i> LOS	Asp S	er s	Ser (		/al /	/sp /	/ <b>a</b> l	
ī																	
	Trp (	-	Lys (	3ly :	Thr :	Thr V		Thr 1 120	Val :	Ser S	Ser						
10	(2)	info	rmat:	ION :	POR a	SEQ :	ED N	<b>):9:</b>									
		(i)	SEQ	UENC	E CH	ARAC:	rbri:	STIC	S:								
15			(A	) LE	ngth	: 36	9 ba	se p	airs								
			•	•		nucl											
			•	•		EDNE			le								
			(D	) 10	POLO	GY:	line	ar									
20																	
		(ix)	PPA	#IIDE	٠.												
		(IX)				EY:	CDS										
25						ON:		69									
			•	•													
30		( <b>x</b> i)	SEÇ	QUENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIC	)N: S	eg 1	D NC	9:						
						CAG											48
	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Gly	СĵÃ	Val	Val	Gln	Pro		Arg	
35	1				5					10					15		
										<b></b>		200	<b>6</b> 77.C	) CT	ACC	ጥልጥ	96
						TGT Cys											
40	2 <b>9</b> 2	Leu	AFG	20		Cys	WTO	ALA	25	GIY	E 144			30		-1-	
				20													
	GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	CTC	144
45						Arg											
			35					40					45				
50																GTG	192
	Aĺ=	Val	. 11	Sez	Tyr	yeb	Gly	Ser	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50	)				55	•				60	)				
55																	

	AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
5	65					70					75					80	
				AAC													288
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu		Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr		Cys	
10					85					90					95		
				GGT		<b></b>	D.C.W.	ccc	TAC	CAT	ACG	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAG	CTC	336
				Gly													
15	VIS	Arg	THE	100	GIG	131	301	u.,	105	LLDF			,	110			
				100													
	TGG	GGG	CAA	GGG	ACC	λCG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA						369
20				Gly													
20	_		115					120									
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	0:								
25																	
			• •	SEQU													
				A) L					aci	.ds							
30				B) T													
			•	(D) I	OPOL	.OGY:	111	ear									
		/ 2 4	. Mr	LECT	IT.12 T	YPR:	pro	tein	<b>.</b>								
		(1.	., ,				Pou					:					
35		(x	L) SI	EQUE1	ICE I	esci	RIPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:10	);					
		• • • •	•	_													
	Gl	a Va	l Gl	n Le	ı Va	l Gla	a Sei	c Gly	/ G13	y Gly	y Val	Va.	l Gl	n Pr	o Gl	y Arg	ī
40	:	1			;	5				10	)				1	5	
	Se:	r Le	u Ar	g Le	u Se	r Cy	s Ala	a Ala	s Se	r Gly	Pho	e Th	r Ph			r Tyr	•
45				20	0				2	5				3	0	•	
		•										- •	_			_ 17-1	•
	G1	y Me			p Va	l Ar	g G1:			o Gly	y Ly	8 G1			u TE	p Val	L
			3	5				4	U				4	5			
50						<b>.</b>	n C'	ec	<b>- 1</b> 1	<b>a</b> T	a Tu	<b>+ T</b> v	r Al	a As	D S4	er Va	1
	Al			.c 56	r Ty	r ve		у э <del>е</del> 5		- ny	- 47		60				
	·	3	0				3	•					-				

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr		
	65					70					75					80		
5																		
	Leu	Gln	Net	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Сув		
					85					90					95			
10	Ala	Arg	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	qaA	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu		
				100				•	105	_			Ī	110				
15	Tro	Glv	Gln	Glv	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser							
		,	115	,				120										
			-1-0															
	(2)	TNP	יבעפר	TON	POP	SRO	י מז	NO: 1	1 -									
20	(-)	2512	Jiwa.	1 1011		OLK.			••							_		
		45	s es	OCTEN	OR CI	TARA	CTRR.	ISTI	cs:									
		(-		_				ase j		R								
25			•					aci		-								
			_															
				•		OGY:		doui	o re									
			•	D) I	OPOL	<b>J</b>	1110	ear										
30																		
		4.1																
		( 2.X	) PE															
35				-		KRY:												
			(	B) L	OCAT	ION:	1	369										
													•••					
												-						
40		(xi	) SE	<b>QUEN</b>	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:11	• .						
	CAG	GTG	CAA	CIG	_			GGC								AGG	48	
45	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro		Arg		
	1				. 5					10	•				15			
	TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	C	GCC	TCT	GGA	CTC	. VCC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT	96	
50	Ser	Lev	Arg	, Leu	Ser	CA	a Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr		
				20	)				25	5				30	)			
55																		

Asp Net His Trp Val Arg Gin Pro Pro Ala Lys Ciy Leu Glu Trp Val		GAC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	CCT	CCA	GCC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	1	44
GCA GTT ATA TCA TAT GAT GGA AGT AGT AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC TCC GTG  Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  50 55 60  AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT  Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr  65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC CG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT  80 CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC CG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT  85 90 95  GCC CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG ACT GTG GAG CTC  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu  100 105 110  TCG GGG CAA CGC ACC ACC GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  30 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115 120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:		Asp	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val		
Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  50 55 60  AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAC AAC ACC CTG TAT  Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Het Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TCG GGC CAA GGC ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  36 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  37 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOFOLOGY: linear  48 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:	5			35					40					45					
Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val  50 55 60  AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAC AAC ACC CTG TAT  Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Het Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TCG GGC CAA GGC ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  36 Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  37 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOFOLOGY: linear  48 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:																		_	
AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT  Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asm Ser Lys Asm Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Net Asm Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  36  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (A) LEMGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																			92
AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACC CTG TAT  Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  35 (2) IMPORNATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CEARACTERISTICS: (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg		Ala		Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp		Ser	Ser	Lys	TYE		VIS	Asp	ser	Agt		
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTO AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT CGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  369  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTE: 123 amino acids (B) Type: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45  (ii) MOLECULE Type: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:	10		50					23											
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr 65 70 75 80  CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTO AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT 288  Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT CGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  369  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTE: 123 amino acids (B) Type: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45  (ii) MOLECULE Type: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:		AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	2	40
CTG CAA ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC ACG GCT GTG TAT TAC TGT  288  Leu Gln Het Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85  90  95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100  105  110  TCG CGG CAA CGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115  120  35  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTE: 123 amino acids (B) Type: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45  (ii) MOLECULE Type: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:												-							
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: asino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:	15	_	•	•															
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys 85 90 95  GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC 336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: asino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:																			
GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC  336  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu  100  105  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115  120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Cly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg						•												:	888
GCG CGA ACT GGT GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAC ACG AGT GGT GTG GAG CTC  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu  100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115 120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	20	Leu	Gln	Xet	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu		Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr		Cys		
25 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:						85					90			,		95			
25 Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Thr Ser Gly Val Glu Leu 100 105 110  TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA 369  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser 115 120  35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:								<b>.</b>	000	<b></b>	C) C	N/CC	እረጥ	CCT	GTG	GAG	CTC		336
TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACC GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115 120  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																		•	
TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCC TCA  Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115 120  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	25	WIS	Arg	THE		GIU	131	Ser	GIY		Roy	2114	561	UL,					
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser  115 120  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																			
115 120  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg		TGG	GGG	CAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA						:	369
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  50  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	30	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser							
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  50  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg				115					120										
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  50  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																		•	
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	35																		
(A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg		(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO:1	2:		•							
(A) LENGTH: 123 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg					6700	mw.co	- CHES	D > 45	Ph T C	mt.cc									
(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg				• •															
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	40																		
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:  Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg				•															
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	45		(ii	L) MC	LBC	JLE 1	YPB:	pro	tein	1									
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg																			
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg			(xi	i) si	QUE1	ICE I	BSCI	RIPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID 8	₩:12	2:					_	
	50																- <b>-</b>		
1 5 10 15				l Gl:	n Le			ı Sei	Gly	Gly			l Va	L Gl	n Pro				
			1			:	5				10	J				73	•		

51

	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala		Gly	Leu	Thr	Ph	s r	Ser	Tyr
5				20					25					30		
	Asp	Met		Trp	Val	Arg	Gln		Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly		<b>G</b> lu	Trp	Val
			35					40					45			
10	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
15											_	_	_		_	_
	Lys 65	GIÀ	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile 70	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser 75	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr 80
	03					,0										
20	Leu	Gln	Het	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Сув
,					85					90					95	
	212	Ara	Thr	Glv	Glu	Tur	Ser	Glv	TVF	Asp	Thr	Ser	Glv	Val	Glu	Leu
25	7,44	9	****	100		-,-	-	,	105					110		
30	Trp	Gly		_	Thr	Thr	Val			Ser	Ser					
			115					120								
	(2)	inf	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	3:							
35										•						
		į)	•	_		HARA										
				. •		H: 3 nuc				. •						
40				•		DEDN						,				
			(	(D) I	OPOL	.ogy :	lin	ear								
45																
		ىد)	c) PI	ATUE	æ:											
		•				KEY:	CDS	3			•					
50			(	(B) 1	LOCAS	rion:	: 1	324								

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

5	GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCT	TCC	ACC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA	48	3	
	Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly			
	1				5					10					15				
10	GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CCC	CCC	AGT	CAG	CCT	ATT	AGT	AGC	TGG	96	•	
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ser	Trp			
				20					25					30					
15																		_	
				TAT													144		
	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Arg	Ala	Pro		Val	Leu	Ile			
			35					40					45						
20																	***		
•				TCT													192	2	
	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu		Ser	Gly	Val	Pro			Phe	Ser	GIÀ			
25		50					55					60							
														oma.	<b>~~</b> ~		24	0	
				GGG															
			Ser	Gly	Thr			The	rea	THE		261	Ser	Deu	GLA	80			
30	65					70	)				75					80			
									<i>-</i>	a.c	3.00	TO A CO	እርጥ	ACC	ccc	* TGG	28	8	
				GCA														_	
3 <b>5</b>	Glu	ysb	Pne	Ala			TYL	Сув	GIA	90		171	961	****	95				
					85	1				,,					•				
				CAA					GAG	ATC		CGT	•				32	4	
				Gln															
40	TAI	PNE	e GTA	100			. Dys	, 500	105										
				100	•				100										

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

		(ii)	KOL	ECUL	E TY	PE:	pr t	ein		•						
5		( <b>×</b> i)	SEQ	IDBNC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	RŌ I	D NO	: 14 :	:				
	_	Ile	Val	Xet		Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser		Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser		Gly
10	1				5					10					15	
	двр	λrg	Val		Ile	Thr	Сув	Arg		Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser 30	Ser	Trp
15				20					25					30		
,,	Leu	λla	Trp 35	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro 40	Gly	Arg	Ala	Pro	Lys 45	Val	Leu	Ile
			J.J					,,,								
20	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly
		50					55					60				
25	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
20	65					70					75					80
	G1 is	Asp	Phe	פומ	Thr	Tur	Tur	Cvs	Gln	Gla	Ser	Tvr	Ser	The	Pro	Trp
30	GIU	veb	FILE	714	85	-7-	-1-	-y-	<b>W</b>	90	501	-3-	701	••••	95	
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln 100	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu 105		Lys	Arg				
35				200					200							
	(2)	INP	ORMA	tion	POR	SBQ	ID :	NO: 1	5:							
40		<b>(</b> i	) SE	QUEN	CE C	HARA	CTER	ISTI	cs:							
			(	A) L	engt	H: 3	42 b	880	pair	g						
			Ī	-			leic									
45			·	•			ess:		ble							
			(	J T	UPOL	wi:	lin	eq.								
50		(ix	) PE	ATUF	ue:											
			(	(A) 8	iane /	KBY:	CDS	:								
			(	(B) I	OCA1	: NOI	1	342								

54

טרובטטיים בם עטלצלצלף. .

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

5	GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCA	GAC	TCC	CTG	GCT	GTG	TCT	CTG	GGC	48
	Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
10																	
									TCC								96
	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ser	
				20					25					30			
15																	
									TGG								144
	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Met	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln		Pro	GJA	Gln	
20			35					40					45				
																	100
									GCA								192
	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile			Ala	Ser	Thr			Ser	GIÀ	Val	
25		50					55					60					
												a>m	<b>mm</b> c			NCC.	240
									TCT								240
30			Arg	Phe	Ser			. GIÀ	ser	GIŸ	75		FILE	1111	Ded	Thr 80	
	65					70	ı				/5					50	
								CAT	CTC	CCN	GTT	тат	TAC	TGT	· CAG	CAA	288
35																Gln	
	116	: Ser	ser	Dec	85		. 010	. net	, ,,,,	90		-3-	-3-		95		
					0.	•											
						י כייוים	2 300	2 TTF(	: GGC	CAC	e GGG	ACC	: AAC	GTC	GAJ	ATC	336
40																ı Ile	
	туг	. ryı		100					105				•	110			
				100	•												
45		A CG!	r														342
		s Arc															
	-7,		7														

50

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

5		(	i) S	EQUE	NCE	CHAF	acte	RIST	rics:	:						
			(3	) LE	NGTE	l: 13	4 an	nino	acid	ls						
			(B	) TY	PE:	amir	10 ac	id								
10			۵)	) TO	POLO	CY:	line	ar								
, ,																
		(ii)	HOL	.ecui	E TY	PE:	prot	ein								
15		(xi)	SEC	ONADI	E DE	SCR	PTIC	ON: 8	SEQ 1	D NO	:16:	:				
	Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
20	1				5					10					15	
	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ser
25				20					25					30		
													_			
	Tyr	Asn	_	Met	Asn	Tyr	Leu		Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln		Pro	Gly	Gln
30			35					40					45			
-	<b>.</b> .		<b>-</b>	•	•	•1-		-	<b>33</b>	C	<b>~</b>	3	<b>~1</b>	C	C1	
	Pro	Pro	rys	rea	Leu	ITS	A\$11 55	Trp	AIG	Ser	THE	AF9 60	GIU	Ser	GIY	val
		50					22					80				
35	Dee	Asp	140	Bho	50-	G) v	- Caw	Gly	SAT	Glw	The	Agn	Pho	Thr	(Au	Thr
	65	_	Arg	rue	Ser	70		GLY	Get	Gly	75		2 114		200	80
	93					70					,,					
40	71.0	Ser	Sar	t.en	G1 n	212	G) u	Agn	Val	Ale	Va 1	TVT	Tvr	Cvs	Gln	Gln
	110	361	341	<i>1</i> ,500	85			rop	744	90		-32	-,-	-,-	95	
					0.0					,,						
45	Tur	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Pro	Lau	Thr	Phe	Glv	Him	Glv	Thr	Lvs	Val	Glu	Ile
	-1-	-1-		100					105				-,-	110		
50	T.vs	Arg	•													
50	270		•													

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

		(i)	SRQ	UBNC	B CH	ARAC.	reri:	STIC	S:								
1			(A	) LE	ngth	: 330	) ba	ве р	airs								
			(B	) TY	PE:	nucle	sic (	acid									
			(C	) ST	RAND	EDNE	SS: (	doub	le	•							
			(D	) TO	POLO	GY:	line	ar									
		(ix)		TURE													
15			-			EY:											
			(B	) LO	Cati	ON:	13	30									
20		(xi)	SEC	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	D NO	:17:						
						CAG											48
	His	Val	Ile	Leu	Thr	Gln	Asp	Pro	Ala		Ser	Val	Ala	Leu		Gln	
25	1				5					10					15		
						TGC	<b>~~~</b>	cca	GAC	) CC	CTP C		AGC	TAC	TAT	GCA	96
						Cys											
30	The	AMI	Arg	20	1111	Cys	4211	<b>01</b>	25			-4		30	•		
	agt	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CIT	GTC	ATC	TAT	144
35	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr	
			35					40					45				
																	102
						ccc											192
40	Gly			Ser	Arg	Pro			Ile	Pro	veb	AFG 60		Ser	GIÀ	Ser	
		50					55					00					
	200	•	CG	220		GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAA	240
45						: Ala											
	6					70					75					80	
50						TAC											288
	Asj	Glu	Ala	a Asj	Ty1	. Tyr	Cy	ASI	n Sei	Arg	ysb	Ser	Ser	Gly		His	
		·			8	5				90	)				99	<b>i</b>	

57

	CTA GAA GTG TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT	336
	Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
5	100 105 110	
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids	
15	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:	
25	His Val Ile Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Cly Gln	
	1 5 10 15	
	Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Ser Tyr Tyr Ala	
30	20 25 30	
	Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr	
35	35 40 45	
	Gly Glu Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	
	50 55 60	
40		
	Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu	
	65 70 75 80	
45	Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr His	
	85 90 95	
50	Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
	100 105 110	
65		

	(2) II	nforma	TION 1	POR SBO	ID NO	:19:						
5		(i) SE	QUENCI	E CHARA	CTERIS	TICS:						
		•				o acids	1					
				PB: ami								
		ì	D) TO	POLOGY:	linea	ır						
10		`	•									
	(:	xi) SE	QUENC	B DESCE	RIPTION	: SBQ I	D NO	:19:				
15		Ala Az	g Thr	Gly G	lu Tyr	Ser Gly	Tyr	Asp S	er Ser	Gly Va	L Asp	Val
		1		5				10			15	
		Trp										
20												
	(2) I	NFORM	ation	FOR SE	2 ID N	0:20:						
25												
		(i) S	equenc	E CHAR	acteri	STICS:						
			(A) LE	ngth:	17 ami	no acida	8					
30			(B) TY	TPE: am	ino ac	id						
30			(D) TO	POLOGY	: line	ar						
	(	(xi) S	BQUENC	E DESC	RIPTIO	n: SEQ	ID NO	:20:				
35												
		Ala A	rg Thi	e GjA G	lu Tyr	Ser Cl	y Tyr	Asp 1	thr Ser	c Gly Va		Leu
		1		5	i			10			15	
40												
		Trp										
•												
45	(2)	INFORM	ation	FOR SI	IQ ID I	10:21:						
		(i) 5	BQUEN	CE CHAI	acter:	stics:						
50			(A) L	ength:	17 am	ino acid	ls.					
<del>2-</del>			(B) T	YPE: at	nino a	cid						
			(D) T	OPOLOG:	r: lin	Bar						

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:
5	Ala Arg Thr Arg Glu Tyr Ser Gly His Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Asp 1 5 10 15
10	Trp
v	(2) INFORMATION POR SEQ ID NO:22:
15	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
20	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:
25	Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
30	1 5 10 15
	Arg
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid
40	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
<b>4</b> 5	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:
50	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
	Trp
55	

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:	
	Ala Gln Thr Arg Glu Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val	
	1 5 10 15	
20		
	Trp	
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 25:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LBNGTH: 17 amino acids	
30	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:	
	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Phe Asp Ser Thr Gly Glu Asp Val	L
	1 5 10 15	
40	Trp	
45	(2) INFORMATION FOR SBQ ID NO: 26:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
50	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids	
J.	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	

61

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:
5	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
10	Trp
15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
20	(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr His Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
30	Arg
<b>35</b>	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
40	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:
50	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
	Trp

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

	(2) 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:
•	
15	Ala Arg Ala Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
	1 5 10 15
20	Arg
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 30:
25	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:
33	Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
	15
	1 5 10 15
40	Trp
45	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
50	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

63

	(xi) S	EQUENCE DE	SCRIPTION	: SEQ ID	NO:31:						
5	Ala A	rg Thr Glu	Glu Phe 5	Ser Gly	Tyr Asp 10	Ser S	er Gly	Val	Asp 15	Val	
10	Trp										
<b>(2)</b>	Infor	NATION FOR	SEQ ID NO	):32:							
20	(i) S	SBQUENCE CH (A) LENGTH (B) TYPE:	: 17 ami:	o acids							
25	(xi) <sup>2</sup>	(D) TOPOLO			D NO:32:						
20	Ala i	Arg Thr Gly	Glu Tyr	Ser Gly	Tyr Asp	Ser S	Ser Gly	, Glu	Leu	Val	
	1		5	_	10				15		
30			S								
	1 Trp	KATION FOR									
(2)	1 Trp Infor		SEQ ID N HARACTERI H: 17 ami amino ac	O:33: STICS: no acids id	10						
<sub>35</sub> (2)	Trp INFOR	MATION FOR SEQUENCE CI (A) LENGTI (B) TYPE:	SEQ ID N HARACTERI H: 17 ami amino ac DGY: line	0:33: STICS: no acids id ar	10						
35 <b>(2)</b>	Trp INFOR	MATION FOR SEQUENCE CI (A) LENGTI (B) TYPE: (D) TOPOLA	SEQ ID N HARACTERI H: 17 ami amino ac DGY: line	O:33: STICS: no acids id ar N: SEQ I	10 D NO:33:				15		
35 <b>(2)</b>	Trp INFOR	MATION FOR SEQUENCE CI (A) LENGTI (B) TYPE: (D) TOPOLA SEQUENCE DI	SEQ ID N HARACTERI H: 17 ami amino ac DGY: line	O:33: STICS: no acids id ar N: SEQ I	10 D NO:33:				15		

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:
20	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
25	Trp
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:
30	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
35	(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
40 .	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:
45	Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val  1 5 10 15
	Trp
50	
<i>55</i>	

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

5	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
•	(A) LENGTH: 350 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:	
15	GAGATTCAGC TGGTGGAGTC TGGGGGAGGC GTGGTCCAGC CTGGGAGATC CCTGAGACTC	60
20	TCCTGTGCAG CCTCTGGATT CACCTTCAGT AGCTATGCTA TGCACTGGGT CCGCCAGGCT	120
20	CCAGCCAAGG GGCTGGAGTG GGTGGCAGTT ATATCATATG ATGGAAGCAA TAAATACTAC	180
25	GCAGACTCCG TGAAGGGCCG ATTCACCATC TCCAGAGACA ATTCCAAGAA CACGCTGTAT	240
	CTGCARATGA ACAGCCTGAG AGCTGAGGAC ACGCCCGTGT ATTACTGTGC AAGAGCGGGG  TTGGARACGA CGTGGGGCCA AGGARCCCTG GTCACCGTCT CCTCAAGTGG	300
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:	330
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
35	(A) LENGTH: 117 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
40	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein	
<b>4</b> 5	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:	
	Glu Ile Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	
	1 5 10 15	
50	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr 20 25 30	
	20 25 30	

	Ala	Met	His 35	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala 40	Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu 45	Glu	Trp	Val	
5	Ala	Val		Ser	Tyr	Asp	Gly 55	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Туг 60	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
10	Ly <b>s</b> 65	Gly	) Arg	Phe	Thr	11e 70		Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser 75	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr 80	
15	Lev	. Glm	. <b>K</b> et	Asn	Ser 85		Arg	Ala	Glu	<b>As</b> p 90		Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr 95		
20	Ala	a Arç	, Ala	100		Glu	Thr	Thr	105		Gln	Gly	Thr	Leu 110		Thr	
25	Va	l Sei	s Ser		Gly	•											
	(2	) INI	PORM	ATION	rof	seç	) ID	NO: 3	8:								
30		¢:		(A) I	_eng	TH: 3	324 t	286	pair	rs							
35				(C)	STRAI	: nuc	NESS:	do									
40		(i		(A)	NAME	/KEY TION											
45		(×	:i) S	EQUE	ncb	desc	RIPT	ion:	SEQ	ID	NO: 3	8:					
50										r Se					r Va	A GGA 11 Gly .5	48

	GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	act	TGC	CGG	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	AGC	AAT	TAT	96
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	He	Ser	Asn	Tyr	
5				20					25					30			
																100	144
												CCT					144
10	Leu	Ala	35	TYP	GIN	Gîn	rys	40	GIĀ	rys	VTG	Pro	45	Ded	Dea		
			7,5														
	TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGT	GGC	192
												Ser					
15		50					55					60					
												AGC					240
20		_	Ser	Gly	Thr			Thr	Leu	Thr	11e 75	Ser	ser	Leu	GIN	80	
	65					70					/3					•	
	GAA	GAT	77-1	GCA	ACT	TAC	TAC	TGT	CAA	CAG	) AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA	288
25												Tyr					
		-			85					90					95		
	ACG	TIC	GGC	CAR	GGG	ACC	AAA :	GTG	GAT	ATC	: AAA	CCI	•				324
30	The	Phe	Gly	Glr	Gly	The	Lys	. Val			Lys	, yrd	r				
				100	)				105	5							
		. 7177	<b>.</b>				2 ID	NO - 3	10.								
35	(2)	) IMI	Older	(T10	, ,,,	( <b>35</b> )	2 10		,,,								
			(i)	SEQ	JENCE	CHI	ARAC!	eri:	STICS	S :							
			, ,	(A)	LENG	M:	108	mino	ac:	ids			-				
40 .			1	(B) :	TYPE:	am:	ino a	ecid									
				(D)	TOPO!	rogy	: 1 <b>i</b> :	near									
45		(±	i) M	olec	ULB (	TYPE	: pr	otei:	n								
40				BOMB	NAT 1	necc	RIPT	TON.	SRO	TD.	NO.3	9 :					
		<b>(X</b>	ı, S	5 <u>0</u> 05	aub (	<i>ع</i> مر	MIPI	LORÍ	Jey								
	As	p Va	l Va	l Me	t Th	r Gl	n Se	r Pr	o Se	r Se	r Le	u Se	r Al	a Se	r Va	l Gly	
50		1				5					.0					5	

68

	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr 20	Ile	Thr	Сув	Arg	Ala 25	Ser	G1n	Gly	Île	Ser 30	Asn	Tyr	
5	Leu	Ala	Trp 35	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro 40	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys 45	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10	Tyr	: <b>Lys</b> 50		Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu 55	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser 60	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
15	Ser 65		Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu 70	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile 75	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro 80	
20	Glu	ı Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr 85	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Gln	Gln 90		Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro 95	Arg	
25	Thi	c Phe	• Gly	Gln 100		Thr	Lys	Val	. Авр 105		Lys	Arg					
	(2	) INI	PORM	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO:4	:0			•					
30		(:	. (	[A]	.eng1	HARA H: 3	27 E	ase	pair	:s							
3 <b>5</b>				(C) :	STRAI	OGY :	ess:	do									
40		(i	-	(A) I	name,	/KEY: Pion:											
45		(×				DESCI			SEQ	ID :	NO : 4	0:					
50					u Th					a Va					u Gl	a CAG y Glr 5	48
55																	

	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	YCY	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAT	GCA	96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Сув	Gln	Gly	yeb	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	
5				20					25					30			
	AGC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	144
	Ser	îrp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr	
10			35					40					45				
	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	GCT	GGC	TCC	192
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ala	Gly	Ser	
15		50					55					60					
	AAC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAG	240
20	Asn	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu	
	65					70					75					80	
•															•		
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AGC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	GGT	AAC	CAT	288
25	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Ser	ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	His	
					85					90					95		
	GTG	GTI	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT				327
30	Val	. Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly				
				100					105								
35	(2)	INE	ORMA	TION	POP	SEC	ID 9	NO:4	1:								
			(i)	SEQU	BNC	CHI	RACI	ERIS	TICS	:							
40			(	(A) I	.BNG1	H: 1	109 a	mino	aci	.ds							
			(	(B) 7	YPE	ima :	ino a	cid									
			(	(D) 7	OPOI	OGY:	: 1ir	near									
45		(i.	L) MC	DLBC	ILE :	TYPE:	: pro	oteir	1								
		(x:	i) si	EQUE	ICE I	DESCI	RI <b>PT</b>	ION:	SBQ	ID I	NO: 4	l:					
										•							
50	Se	r Se	r Gl	ı Le	ı Thi	r Gla	n Ası	p Pro	a Ala	. Va	1 Se	r Va	L Ala	Le	u G1;	y Glm	1
		1				5				1					1		

	Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Tyr Ala	
	20 25 30	
5		
	Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr	
	35 40 45	
		•
10	Gly Lys Asn Asn Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ala Gly Ser	
	50 55 60	
	•	
15	Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu	
	65 70 75 80	
	Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ser Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Asn His	
20	85 90 95	
	Val Val Phe Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
25	100 105	
23		
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 42:	
30	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 330 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
35	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
35	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
40	(ix) PEATURE:	
	(A) NAME/KEY: CDS	
	(B) LOCATION: 1330	
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:	
	(***) 508555	
	TOG TOT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC COT GCT GTG TOT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG	48
50	Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln	
	1 5 10 15	

71

	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	ACA	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAT	GCA		96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Сув	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala		
5			-	20					25					30				
		•																
	AGC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GCA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	1	.44
	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10			35					40					45					
	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC	1	92
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	GJĀ	Ser		
15		50					55					60						
	AGC	TCA	GGA	AAC	YCY	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	CCT	CAG	GCG	GAA	2	240
20	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu		
	65					70					75					80		
									•									
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AAC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	AGT	ACC	CAT	2	288
25	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr	His		
					85					90					95			
																•		
	CGA	GGG	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT			:	330
30	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly				
				100					105					110				
35	(2)	INP	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 4	3:									
			(i)	SBQU	ENCE	CHA	RACI	BRIS	TICS									
40	(A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids																	
**			(	(B) I	YPE:	ami	no a	cid										
				D) I	OPOL	OGY:	lir	ear										
				. •														
45		(ii	.) MC	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pro	otein	1									
		•	•															
		(xi	L) SI	BOUEN	ICE I	ESCI	RIPT	ON:	SEQ	ID I	90:43	3:						
		•	•						_									
50	Sex	: Sei	: Glu	ı Let	. Thi	: Gl:	ı Ası	Pro	ala c	Va:	l Se:	r Val	. Ala	Leu	Gly	, Gln		
		1					•			10					1			
		-																

	Thr	Val	Arg	Iļe	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser		Tyr	Ala		
				20					25					30				
5	Ser	Trp	Tyr 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	G1y 40	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu 45	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
15	Ser 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80		
20	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg 90		Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr 95	His		
25	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe 100		Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys 105		Thr	Val	Leu	Gly				
	(2)	INE	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO:4	4:									
30		( 3		(A) L	ENGT	HARA H: 3	24 E	886	pair	s								
35			(	(C) S	TRAN	nuc IDEDN OGY :	iess:	dou					.··					
40		(1:			name,	/KEY :												-
45		(×	i) <b>s</b> :	RQUEI	NCB 1	DBSCI	RIPT	ION:	osa	ID I	NO: 44	4:					•	
50																A GGA 1 Gly		48
		1			:	5				1	0				1	5		•

	GAC	aga	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCA	agt	CAG	GGC	ATT	GGA	GAT	GAT	96
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Сув	Arg	Ala	ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Gly	Авр	Asp	
5				20					25					30			
	TTG	GGC	TCC	TAT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	ATC	CTC	CTG	ATC	144
	Leu	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
	TAT	GGT	ACA	TCC	ACT	TTA	CAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCG	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGC	GGC	192
	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
15		50					55					60					
	agt	GGA	TCT	GGC	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	ATC	AAC	<b>AGC</b>	CTC	CAG	CCT	240
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	λsp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
20	65					70					75					80	
	GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	GAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	CCG	CTC	288
25	Glu	λsp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	λsn	Tyr	Pro	Leu	
					85					90					95		
	ACT	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACA	<b>CGA</b>	CTG	GAG	ATT	AAA	CGT					324
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg					
-				100					105								
35	(2)	INF	ORNA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO:4	5:								
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	RACT	eris	TICS	:							
40			(	A) L	engt	H: 1	08 a	mino	aci	ds							
40			(	B) T	YPE:	ami	no a	cid									
	-		(	D) T	OPOL	OGY :	lin	ear									
45		(ii	) KO	LECU	LB T	YPB:	pro	tein	ı								
		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	BSCR	IPTI	ON:	SBQ	ID N	0:45	:					
		-															
50	Glu	Val	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15	;	
					_												
			٠.														

	Asp	Arg	Val		Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala 25	Ser	Gin	GIĀ	ITE	30 GIÀ	Asp	vab			
5				20					23				•	50					
	Leu	Gly		Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys		Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro		Leu	Leu	Ile			
			35					40					45						
10	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly			
		50					55					60							
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro			
	65					70					75					80			
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Leu	Gln	<b>λ</b> sp	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Leu			
20					85					90					95				
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg							
25				100	)				105	•									
	(2)	INE	FORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 4	6:										
30		c	L) SE	OUEN	ice c	HARA	CTER	ISTI	:CS:										
		•	-		RNGT														
					YPE:														
35					TRAN				ible										
			(	(D) ]	10901	.OGY :	lir	ear											
40		(i	x) F	BATUI	RB:														
				(A) I	NAME	KBY:	co:	\$											
				(B) I	LOCA	CION:	: 1.	.321											
45		(×	i) S	BQUE	NCE 1	DESCI	RIPT	ion:	SBQ	ID 1	NO: 4	6:							
	TC	G TC	T GA	c ct	g ac	T CA	G GA	c <b>c</b> c	T GC	T GT	G TC	T GT	G GC	C TT	G GG	a cag	:	4	8
5 <b>0</b>	Se	r Se	r Gl	u Le	u Th	r Gl	n As	p Pr	o Al	a Va	l Se	r Va	1 A1	a Le	u Gl	y Gl	n.		
		1				5				1	0				1	5			
55																			

	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	AÇA	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CIC	AGA	AAC	TAT	TAT	GCA	9	96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Ala		
5				20					25					30				
	AAC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	1	44
	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	GIA	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10			35					40					45					
	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC	1	92
15	GIA	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
		50					55					60						
•															-			
				AAC													2	40
20		Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr		Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile			Ala	Arg	Ala			
	65					70					75					80		
	41.5								-	~~~		200					2	88
25				GTC													2	
23	vab	GIA	GIĀ	Val	85	ıyr	Сув	Asn	ser	90		Ser	ser	GLY	95	VAI		
		•			63					90					73			
	<u> ምጥ</u> ር	cac	CCA	GGG	300	AAG	CTG	) CC	GTC	CTA.	CCT						3	21
30				Gly	•												•	
	. ue	411	Q.L.J	100		-1-			105		4-3							
35	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 4	7:									
	• •					_												
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	ract	ERIS	TICS	:						•		
40			(	A) L	engt	A: 1	07 a	mino	aci	ds								
			(	B) T	YPE:	ami	no a	cid										
			(	D) T	OPOL	OGY:	lin	ear										
45		(ii	.) MO	LECU	LB T	YPB:	pro	tein	ì									
		(xi	.) SE	QUEN	CB D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	10:47	):						
50																		
	Ser	Ser	Glu	Leu	The	Gla	yel	Pro	Ala	Val	Ser	. Val	Ale	Lev	Gly	Gln		
	1	L			5	,				10	)				15	5		
<i>55</i>																		

76

NOTO: --

	The	Val	Arg	11e 20	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp 25	Ser	Lu	Arg	Asn	<b>T</b> Yr 30	Tyr	Ala	
5	Asn	Trp	<b>Tyr</b> 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly 40	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu 45	Val	Ile	Tyr	
10	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	yab	Arg 60		Ser	Gly	Ser	
15	Ser 65		Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70		Leu	Thr	Ile	<b>Thr</b> 75	Gly	Ala	Arg	Ala	G1u 80	
20	Asp	Glu	ı Gly	Val	Tyr 85		Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg 90		Ser	Ser	Gly	Ala 95		
25	Ph€	e Gly	y Gly	Gly		Lys	Leu	Thr	Val 105		Gly						•
	(2)	INI	FORMA	TION	FOF	seq	ID	NO : 4	18:								
30		(		(A) I	_eng	rH: 3	27 E	ase	pair	:5							
35			(	(B) 1 (C) 1 (D) 1	STRAI	NDBD	ESS:	do									
40		(i		BATUI (A)   (B)	NAME												
45		(1	ci) S	eõrb	nce	DESC	RIPT	ION:	SEQ	וסו	NO : 4	8:					
50										a Va					u Gl	A CAG y Gln 5	48

**77** 

· 55

	ACA	GTT	AGG	ATC	ACT	TCC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGT	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAC	ACA		96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ser	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Thr		
5				20					25					30				
	AAC	TGG	TTT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	ccc	CCT	CTA	CIT	GTC	GTC	TAT		144
	Asn	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Leu	Leu	Val	Val	Tyr		
10			35					40					45					
	GCT	AAA	AAT	AAG	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC		192
15	Ala	Lys	Asn	Lys	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	ysb	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
15		50					55					60						
			GGA															240
20	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu		
1	65					70					75					80		
			GCT															288
25	Asp	Glu	Ala	λsp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	His	Ser			Ser	Ser	Gly				
					85				•	90					95			
										_								200
30			TTC															327
	Val	Leu	Phe			Gly	Thr	Lys			· Val	Leu	GIA	,				
				100	)				105	,								
35		_						4										
	(2)	INI	PORNI	ATIO	POF	SEÇ	2 ID	NO:4	19:									
40			• •	_				reria										
40				• •				mino	) ac	LOB								
				•	TYPE:													
				(D)	POPO	JOGI	: 11:	near										
45									_									
		(1	i) M	OFRC	OFR :	ry PB	: pr	ocer:	n.									
								<b>.</b>	a Bo		WO - 4	٥.						
		(X	i) S	z Q U E	nce i	UBSC	KTLL	TON	PEÜ	TD	w∪ i 4	Ji						
50			_ ~:	•-	., mL	- 61	n 1-	n 9-	וא ה	a Va	) Se	. Va	ו בו	a Te	u (2)	y Gln	ı	
			r Gl	u Le		e er	ii Aus	y PE	O KI		1 2 <b>6</b>	. va	. nr	~ La	1		•	
		1				J				•	•				_	_		
55																	٠	

78

24000000 -EB - 0454844 |

	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile 20	Thr	s r	Gln	Gly	<b>As</b> p 25	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr 30	Tyr	Thr	
5	Asn	Trp	Phe 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly 40	Gln	Pro	Pro	Leu	Leu 45	Val	Val	Tyr	
10	Ala	Lys 50		Lys	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60	Phe	ser	Gly	Ser	
15	Ser 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	<b>Ala</b> 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	<b>T</b> hr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	<b>Glu</b> 80	
20	Авр	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	His	Ser	Arg 90	Хsр	Ser	Ser	Gly	<b>As</b> n 95	His	
25	Val	Leu	Phe	Gly 100	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu 105		Val	Leu	Gly				
	(2)	Inp	ORKA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 5	0:								
30		į)		(A) L (B) T	ice c Engt	H: 1	.44 b	ase : aci	pair d	:5							
<b>35</b>				•	TOPOL				.b.te								
40		(11			re: Kame/ Loca1												
45		(×	i) S	equei	nce i	DESC	RIPT	ion :	SEQ	ID I	NO: 50	D:					
50	Ly				a Th				4	r Tr						G CTC u Lei 5	48

79

	GCC	GTG	GCC	CCT	GGG	GCC	CAC	AGC	CAG	GTG	CAA	CTG	CAG	CAG	TCC	GGT	96	
	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ala	His	Ser	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly		
5				20					25					30				
							CCG										144	
10	Ala	Lys		Pro	Arg	ser	Pro		PFO	GID	AST	Ser	45	ser	GIA	Pne		
			35					40					73					
15	(2)	INF	ORMA:	CION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	<b>10:</b> 5	l:									
			(i)	SEQU	ENCE	CHA	RACTI	RIS	rics	:								
20			(	A) L	enct	H: 4	8 am	ino	acid	8								
			(	B) T	YPE:	ami	no a	cid										
•			(	D) T	OPOL	OGY:	line	ear										
25		(ii	) <b>M</b> O	Lecu	le t	YPB:	bro	tein										
		(xi	) SR	QUEN	CE D	escr	IPTI:	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:51	:						
30	•	•	• • • •	•••	<b>a</b> h			Φ	. #L_		<b>3</b> ma	1751	Pho	Cve	Lau	7.00		
	rys		A L	. Ala	Tnr 5		vab	TEP	Int	10		VŒI	. Lile	Cyn	15	Leu		
	•	•			_										-			
35	λla	Val	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ala	His	Ser	Glr	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Glm	Ser	Gly		
				20	•				25	•				30	•			
40	Ale	Lys			Arg	, Sez	Pro			Glr	Val	Sex			Glu	Phe		
			35	•				40	)				49	•				
	(2)	TNT	MODM	ነጥ ፖረባክ	r Troi	SEC	Q ID	NO · S	:2:									
45	(*)	2.514	· Olum	11.100						•								
		(2	L) SI	GUE	ICE (	CHAR	ACTE	RIST	cs:									
				(A) I	LENG:	TH:	144 t	286	pai	rs								
50				(B) :	TYPE	: nu	cleid	ac	id									
				(C)	STRA	NDED	ness:	do:	uble									
				(D) :	TOPO:	LOGY	: li	near										

80

	(XI) SEGUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEG ID NO:32:	
5	GAATTCGGAT CCACTCACCT AGGAGACGG TGACCGTGGT CCCTTGGCAC CGGACTGCTG	60
	CAGTTGCACC TGGCTGTGGG CCCCAGGGGC CACGGCGAGC AGGCAAAACA CGCGCCAGGT	120
10	CCAGTCCATG GTGGCGCAA GCTT	144
, 15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:	
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs	
20	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:	
	ARGETTEGEE ACCATGGGAT GGAGETGTAT CATCETETTE TTGGTAGCAA CAGCTACAGG	60
30	TANGGGGCTC ACAGTAGCAG GCTTGAGGTC TGGACATATA TATGGGTGAC AATGACATCC	120
	ACTITICCTT TOTOTOCACA GGTGTGCACT CCGACATTGA GCTCACCCAG TCTCCAGACA	180
35	AAGCTCGAGC TGAAACGTGA GTAGAATTTA AACTTTGCTT CCTCAATTGG ATCC	234
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:	
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:	
	Met Gly Trp Ser Cys Ile Ile Leu Phe Leu Val Ala Thr Ala Thr	
	1 5 10 15	

81

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
-	(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
10		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:	
15	Gly Val His Ser Asp Ile Glu Leu	
	1 5	
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 4 amino acids	
25	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:	
	Leu Glu Leu Lys	
	1	
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:	
50	GGATCCAATT GAGGAAGCAA AGTTTAAATT CTACTCACGT TTCAGCTCGA GCTTTGTCTG	60
	GAGACTGGGT GAGCTCAATG TCGGAGTGCA CACCTGTGGA GAGAAAGGCA AAGTGGATGT	120

	CATTGTCACC CATATATATG TCCAGACCTC AAGCCTGCTA CTGTGAGCCC CTTACCTGTA	180
5	CCTGTTGCTA CCAAGAAGAG GATGATACAG CTCCATCCCA TGGTGGCGAA GCTT	234
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
15	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	•
75	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(ix) FEATURE:	
	(A) NAME/KEY: CDS	
	(B) LOCATION: 1324	
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:	
	GAN ATT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA	48
00	Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly	
30	1 5 10 15	
	GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG GCA 'AGT CAG GGC ATT GGA GAT GAT	96
<i>35</i>	Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp	
	20 25 30	
		144
40	TTG GGC TGG TAT CAG CAG AAG CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT ATC CTC CTG ATC	144
10	Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile	
	35 40 45	
	THE GGT ACA TOO ACT THE CAN AGE GGG GTC CCG TON AGG TTC AGC GGC	192
45	Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly	
	50 55 60	
50	AGT GGA TOT GGC ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATC AAC AGC CTG CAG CCT	240
	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro	
	65 70 75 80	

83

	GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	CAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	cœ	CTC	288	
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	ser	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Leu		
5			•		85					90					95			
					GGC												324	
10	Thr	Phe	Gly		Gly	Thr	Arg	Leu		Ile	Lys	Arg						
				100					105									
15	(2)	INF	or <b>na</b>	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO: 5	9:									
			(i)	SEQU	ENCE	CHAI	RACT	ERIS	TICS	:								
			(	A) L	engti	A: 10	08 a	mino	aci	ds								
20			(	B) T	YP <b>E</b> :	ami	no a	cid										
			(	T (Q	OPOL	OGY:	lin	ear										
25		(11	) MO	TECO	LE T	YPB:	pro	£61u										
		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SBQ	ID N	0:59	<b>.</b>						
30	Glu	Ile	Val	. Leu	The	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly		
	1				5					10					15			
				•						<b>5</b>	<b>01</b> -	<b>61.</b> -	710	<b>61.</b>	3.00	n on		
35	Asp	Arg	, val	20 20		Thr	Cys	Arg	25		GIN	GIĀ	IIA	30		Asp		
				20	•				••	•								
	Leu	Gly	/ Tri	о Туз	r Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ile		
40			39					40					45					
	Tyr	Gl	y Thi	r Se	r The	Lev	Gli	Sei	: Gly	<b>Val</b>	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
<b>45</b>		50	0				59	5				60	)					
₩.											_			_	_•	_		
			y Se	r Gl	y Thi			a Thi	r Le	1 The			Set	Leu	ı Gir	Pro		
	65	5				70	,				79	•				80		
50	C1-	, 20	n Bh	. 11	a The	r Tw	r ጥህ	r Cv	ים. ז	u Gli	n Ast	Se:	. Ası	ı Tv:	. Pro	Leu		
	611	. AP	F - 11	A VI	89		- +1	7	النحي ر	90				,-	95			
					٠.	-				•	-							

105

Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg

-													
5	(2) INF	ORMATION	FOR SEQ	ID NO:	60:								
	(i	) SEQUENC	E CHARAC	TERIST:	ics:								
10		• •	ength: 34		_	1							
		• •	(PE: nuc)										
			TRANDEDNE		uble								
15		(D) TC	OPOLOGY:	Tinear									
	(ix	) PEATURE	3:										
20	-	•	AME/KRY:	CDS									
		(B) LC	CATION:	1345								6	•
25	(xi	) SEQUENC	CE DESCR	IPTION:	SEQ I	D NO	: 60 :						
													40
		CAG CTG											48
20	GIU VAI	Gln Leu	5	ser Gr	A GIA	10	ATT	441	GIN	PLO	15	AL G	
30	. •		•								-		
	TCC CTC	AGA CTC	TCC TGT	GCA GC	G TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT	96
	Ser Leu	Arg Leu	Ser Cys	Ala Al	a Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
35		20			25					30			
													144
		CAC TGG	•										144
40	GIA WE	: His Trp 35	VAI AFG		io	GIY	rys	GIY	45	GLU	пр	AGI	
		33							-				
	GCA GT	r ata tgg	TAT GAT	GGA AG	T AAT	አጻአ	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	192
45	Ala Va	l Ile Trp	Tyr Asp	Gly Se	r Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	50	0		55				60					
50		C CGA TTC											240
	Lys Gl	y Arg Phe	Thr Ile		d yeb	Asn	Ser 75	rys	ASN	THE	Leu	80	
	95						/3					30	
65													

	CTG	CAA	ATG	GAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCC	CTC	TAT	TAC	TGT	288
	Leu	Gln	Met	λsp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	
ī					85					90					95		
	GGA	AGA	ACG	CTG	GAG	TCT	AGT	TTG	TGG	GGC	CAA	GGC	ACC	CIG	GTC	ACC	336
0	Gly	Arg	Thr		Glu	Ser	Ser	Leu	_	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr		Val	Thr	
•				100					105				•	110			
	CEC	TCC	TCA.														345
		Ser															343
15	761		115														
	(2)	INF	ORMA!	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO:6	l:								
? <b>0</b>				o													
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHAI	RACT	eris:	rics	:							
			(2	A) L	engti	H: 1	15 au	nino	acio	ds							
25			(1	B) T	YPB:	ami	no a	cid									
			(1	D) T	OPOL	OGY:	line	ear									
20		(11	) HO	LECU.	LE T	YPB:	pro	cein									
30		/wi	) SE	OURN	CR D	RSCR	IPTI	ON:	SEO	ID NO	0:61	•					
		\	,									•					
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
35	1				5	•				10					15		
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
40				20					25					30	)		
										•			•				
	Gly	Met			Val	Arg	Gln			Gly	Lys	Gly			Trp	Val	
45			35	i				40	•				45				
	• • • •	••-	• • •							T	<b></b>			<b>1</b>			
	WT9	Va. 50		TEP	туг	vab	55 55		АВП	- PAR	TYP	60 60		val	, sei	Val	
		, 50	•				33	•				90	•				
50	Lve	Glv	, Aro	7 Ph∈	Thr	: Ile	. Ser	Arc	ASE	) Asn	Ser	Lys	. Agr	Thr	Leu	ı Tyr	
	65					70			•		75					80	

	Leu (	Gln	Net .	Asp		Leu i	Arg A	Ala (	Glu A		thr A	Ala '	Val	Tyr	Tyr 95	Cys	
<del>.</del>					85					90					,,		
,	Gly i	Arg	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ser 1	Leu :	Trp (	Gly (	3ln (	Gly	Thr	Leu	Val	Thr	
				100				:	105					110			
10	Val	Ser	Ser														
	V		115														
15	(2)	INF	ORMAT	PION	POR	SRĞ	ID N	0:62	:								
		<b>(i</b> )	SEC	UENC	E G	IARAC	TERI	STIC	s:						•		
			(F	) LE	engti	1: 33	o ba	se p	airs								
20			(£	3) TY	PB:	nucl	.eic	acid	ł								
			(0	c) <b>S</b> 7	rani	DEDNE	ss:	doub	le								
			(I	) T(	POL	OGY:	line	ar									
25																	
		(ix	) PEI	ATURI	B:												
			(2	A) N	ame/	KEY:	CDS										
30			(1	B) L	OCAT	ION:	13	30									
					-												
		/ <b>w</b> i	\ SB	QUEN	CR D	escr:	IPTIC	N: 8	S <b>EO</b> 1	ED NO	): 62:	1					
35		(	,						_								
	TCG	TCI	GAG	CTG	ACT	CAG	GAC	CCT	GCT	GTG	TCT	GTG	GCC	TTG	GGA	CAG	48
	Ser	5er	Glu	Leu	Thr	Gln	Asp	Pro	Ala	Val	Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Gln	
40	1				5	<b>i</b>				10					15		
																	26
																GCA	96
45	Thr	Va.	. Arg	Ile	Thi	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser			Ala	
				20	•				25					30			
	300	. TYC2	C TAC	CAC	: CA	. AAG	: CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTI	GTC	: ATC	: TAT	144
50																Tyr	
		,	39		,	_,_		40					45				
			٠.	-													

	GGT	YYY	AAC	AAC	œ	CCC	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC	192
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	
5		50					55					60					
	AGC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAA	240
••	Ser	Ser	Gly	<b>As</b> n	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu	
10	65					70					75					80	
-	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AAC	TCC	œ	GAC	AGC	AGT	AGT	ACC	CAT	288
15	Asp	Glu	Ala	ДВР	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Asn	Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	ser	Thr	His	
					85					90					95		
	CGA	GGG	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT			330
20	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly			
				100					105					110			
25																	
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	3:								
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	ract	ERIS	TICS	:		-					
30			(	A) L	engt	H: 1	10 a	mino	aci	ds							
			(	B) I	YPE:	ami	no a	cid									
			(	D) I	OPOL	ogy:	lin	ear									
35																	
		(ii	) HO	LECU	LB I	YPE:	pro	tein	1								
		(xi	L) SE	QUEN	ice d	ESCF	UPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:63	1 2					
40																	
	Sea	. Sei	r Glu	Lec	The	: Glr	Ass	Pro	Ala	Val	Ser	. Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Gln	
	1	ı			5	5				10	)				15	<b>j</b>	
			•														
45	Th	r Vai	l Arc	; 110	Thi	Cyt	: Gl:	n <b>G</b> ly	, yet	Sex	Lev	Arq	, Ser	Ty	Ty:	Ala	
	·			20	)				25	•				30	)		
50	Se:	r Tr	р Ту	r Gl	n Gli	n Ly	s Pro	o <b>G</b> 1	y Glr	a Ala	Pro	o Val	Leu	ı Va	111	e Tyr	
			 3:			-		4					45				

	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser (	Gly :	Ile 1	Pro i	Asp /	Arg 60	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
5	Ser 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	<b>Ala</b> 70	Ser 1	Leu '	Thr	Ile :	rhr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80		
10	<b>λ</b> вр	Glu	Ala	<b>As</b> p	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys (	<b>As</b> n	Ser .	Arg (	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr 95	His	,	
15	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe 100	Gly	Gly	Gly		Lys 105	Leu '	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly 110				
20	(2)	INPO	RMA!	rion	FOR	SEQ	ID N	o: 6 <b>4</b>	:									
20		(±)	(2	A) L	engti	IARAC I: 32 nucl	7 ba	se p	airs	,								-
25			(	c) s	TRANI	DEDNE	ss:	doub										
30		(ix		A) N	amb/	KBY:		327										
35		(xi	) Se	QUEN	CB D	escr:	IPTI(	ON: :	SBQ :	ID NO	):64:	:					٠	
40		Ser				Gln										CAG Gln		48
45					Thr					Ser					Tyr	GCA Ala		96
50				r Gl					Gln					u Va		TAT	:	L <b>44</b>

89

	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	CCC	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	GCT	GGC	TCC	1	92
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	s r	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Ph	Ala	Gly	Ser		
5		50					55					60						
	AAC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAG	•	240
10	Asn	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	The	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu		
10	65					70					75					80		
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AGC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	GCT	AAC	CAT	:	288
15	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	His		
					85					90					95			
	GTG	GTT	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT				;	327
20	Val	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly					
•				100					105									
25																		
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	5:									
			(i)	SEQU	BNCE	CHA	raci	PERIS	TICS	:								
30			(	A) I	.engt	H: 1	.09 a	mino	aci	.ds								
			(	B) 1	YPE:	ami	no a	cid										
			(	D) 1	OPOI	.OGY :	lir	rear										
<i>35</i>																		
		(ii	L) MC	LECU	ILE 1	YPE:	pro	oteir	1									
					•													
		(xi	L) SI	QUE	NCE 1	DESCI	RIPT:	ION:	SEQ	ID I	Ю: 6!	5 :						
40																		
	Sei	r Sei	. Glu	ı Le	u Th	r Glı	) ye	p Pro	o Ala	a Va	l Se:	r Va	l Al	a Le	ı Gl	y Gln	ı	
	:	1			!	5				10	)				1	5		
45																		
	Th	r Va	l Ar	g Il	e Th	r Cy	s Gl	n Gl	y As	p Se	r Le	u Ar	g Se	r Ty	r Ty	r Ala	L	
				2	0				2	5				3	0			•
50	Se	r Tr	p Ty	r Gl	n Gl	n Ly	s Pr	o Gl	y Gl	n Al	a Pr	o Va			1 11	e Tyr	•	
			3	5				4	0				4	5				

	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	ser 55	Gly :	Ile	Pro	qaA	Arg 60	Phe	Ala	Gly	Sr		
5	Asn 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu '	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80		
10	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Сув	Ser	Ser	Arg 90	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn 95	His		
15	Val	Val	Phe	Gly 100	Gly	Gly	Thr		Leu 105	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly					
00	(2)	INF	orma:	rion	FOR	Seq	ID N	10: 66	:									
20		(i	(1	A) L	ce ce Engti Ypb:	1: 32	24 ba	se p	aire	•								
25			(	c) s	TRANI OPOLA	DEDNE	ess:	doub										
30		(ix	(	•	e: ame/! ocat:			324										
35		(xi	.) SE	QUEN	CE D	escr	1PTI	ON: S	SEQ :	ID N	D: 66	:						
	GAT	GTI	GIG	ATG	ACT	CAG	TCT	CCA	TCC	TCC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA	48	
40	<b>As</b>		Val	. Met	Thr 5		Ser	Pro	Ser	ser 10		Ser	Ala	Ser	Val			
	GAC	: AGI	GTC	acc	: ATC	ACT	TGC	CCC	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	AGC	AAT	TAT	96	
45	Asj	) Arq	y Val	20	Tle	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala 25		Gln	Gly	, Ile	Ser 30		Tyr		
50				р Туі					Gly					Leu		ATC	144	
											•							

91

	TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	act	TTA	GAA	agt	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGT	GGC	192	
	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
5		50	-				55					60						
																	240	
							TTC										240	
10		Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr		Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr		ser	ser	Leu	GIN	80		
	65					70					75					90		
	<b>CD</b> 3	CAR	والمالحات	GC)	) (T	TAC	TAC	TCT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA	288	
							Tyr											
15	014	nop	,0		85	-1-	-1	-4-		90		•			95			
	ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGÇ	ACC	AAA	GTG	GAT	ATC	AAA	CCT					324	
20	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Arg						
				100					105									
25																		
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	7:									
														-				
							RACT											
30				_			ino a		dul	.us								
							lir											
•			•	, -								-						
35		(i.	L) MC	OLBC	TLE 1	YPE :	pro	teir	1									
		•					_											
		(x:	i) si	EQUE	NCB I	DESCI	RIPT:	EON:	SEQ	ID N	ю: 67	7 :						
40																		
	As	p Va	l Va	l Me	t Th	r Gl	n Se	r Pr	se:	: Se	. Le	u Sei	r Ala	sei	r Va	l Gly	,	
	:	1			!	5				10	)				1	5		
4-																		
45	λs	p Ar	g Va	1 Th	r Il	e Th	r Cy	s Ar			r Gl	n Gl	y Il			n Tyr		
				2	0				2	5				3	0			
								_				. <b>.</b>	<b></b>	<b>.</b> .	7	Tl-	_	
50	Le	u Al			r Gl	n Gl	n Ly			y Ly	s Al	a PT	o Ly 4		u Le	u Ile	<del>,</del>	
		•	3	5				4	0				4	,				

	Tyr	Lys	Ala	ser	Thr	Lou	Glu	Ser	GLY	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
		50					55					60						
5			÷															
	Ser	GJA	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro		
	65					70					75					80		
10																		
10	Glu	yab	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Arg		
					85					90					95			
15	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Arg						
				100					105									
	(2)	INF	ORMA'	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO: 6	8:									
20																		
		(i	) SE															
			•	A) L				_										
25				B) T														
			•	C) S					gle									
			(	D) T	OPOL	ogy:	lin	ear										
							7 <b>5 5</b> 5	OV.	CBO	TT 15	0.68							
30		(xr	.) SE	QUEN	CE D	BSCR	TEIT	ON:	SEQ	ID W	0.00	•						
	CCT	CCTC	ملتساناه	Terror	CCCA	GA C	GTCC	ACAC	C AC	TAGA	ATCG	TAG	CCAC	TAT	ATTC	CCCA	FT	60
	<b></b>	9910		1.00	<b>,,,</b> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				•									
35	TCG	CGCA	CAG	TAAT	ACAC	AG C	CGT											84
	•																	
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	9:									
40																		
40		(i	) SE	OUEN	ICE C	HARA	CTEF	LISTI	CS:									
	-		(	(A) I	eng1	M: 2	3 ba	se p	airs	ı								
				(B) 7	YPE:	nuc	leic	aci	d									
45			(	(C) S	TRAI	IDBDN	iess :	sir	igle									
			(	(D) 7	OPO1	LOGY :	: lir	near										
															-			
50		( <b>x</b> :	L) SI	SQUE!	CE I	DBSCI	RIPT	CON:	SEQ	ID 8	10:69	<b>)</b> :						
50																		
	AG	CGGA!	TAAC	AATT	PTCA	CAC I	AGG											23
			-															

93

55

T

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:/U:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:	
00	GTCGTCTTTC CAGACGTTAG T	21
20		
٠.	(2) INPORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:	
25	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
00	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	•
	•	
35		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:	
40	ACCCCCAGAG CCACCTCCGC C	21
40		
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:	
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
50	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
50	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:	
5	GGCGGAGGTG GCTCTGGCGG T	21
•	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
15	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:	
•	CTCTTCTGAG ATGAGTTTTT G	21
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
20	(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs	
30	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:	
40	TGAGGAGACG GTGACCAGGG TTCC	24
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:	·
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
50	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	

95

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:	
5	GHACCCTGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG GCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCGGATCG	68
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
15	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
20	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:	
25	GGACAATGGT CACCGTCTCT TCAGGTGGAG CCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCGCATCG	68
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
35	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
40	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:	
45	GGACCACGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG GCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCCGATCG	68
EΩ		

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:	
:	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
0	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78;	
15	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGRTGC AGCTGGTGCA RTCTGG	56
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:	
20	A CHOUSE OUR DROWNED I STUTES	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid	*
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCCGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCSAGGTCC AGCTGGTRCA GTCTGG	56
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
40	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:	
50	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGRTCA CCTTGAAGGA GTCTGG	56

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATC GCCSAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GTCTGG	56
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:	
35	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCGAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GWCYGG	56
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDWESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:	
	GTOCTOGCAA CTGOGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGGTGC AGCTACAGCA GTGGGG	56

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGSTGC AGCTGCAGGA CTCSGG	56
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:	
35	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCGARGTGC AGCTGGTGCA GTCTGG	56
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGGTAC AGCTGCAGCA GTCAGG	56

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:87:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
-	(A) LENGTH: 62 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:87:	
15	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGC GGCCCCTGGG GCCCACAGCG AGGTGCAGCT GGTGGAGTCT	60
	GG	62
20		
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:88:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:88:	
35	CGAGTCATTC TGCACTTGGA TCCACTCACC TGAGGAGACG GTGACCGTGG TCCC	54
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:	
<b>4</b> 0	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:89:	
	GAGAATCGGT CTGGGATTCC TGAGGGCCCGG	30

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO. 90.	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:90:	
	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC CACGTTATAC TGACTCAGGA CCC	53
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:91:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30		
	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:91:	
35	GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACCTA GGACGGTCAG CTTGGTCCC	49
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEG ID NO:92:	
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:92:	
	CONGTENTIC TOCACTEGON TOCACTENCE TGAGGAGACE CTGACCAGGG TGCC	54

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:93:	
5	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(mi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:93:	
15	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTCG TGTGCACTCC GATGTTGTGA TGACTCAGTC TCC	53
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:94:	
20		
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs	
25	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
20	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:94:	
	GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACGTT TGATATCCAC TTTGGTCCC	49
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:95:	
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
40	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:95:	
	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC TCGTCTGAGC TGACTCAGGA CCC	53

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:96:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
·	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPB: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
_	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:96:	
15	CCGGCCCTCA GGAATCCCAG ACCGATTCTC	30
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:97:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:97:	
	CTAAGCTTAC TGAGCACACA GGACCTCACC	30
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:98:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:98:	
	TTTGGATATC TCTCCACAGG TGTCCACTCC GAGGTGCAGC TGGTGGAGTC TG	52

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:99:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
4-	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:99:	
15	ATGGGCCCTT GGTGGAAGCT GAAGAGACGG TGACCAGGGT GCC	43
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:100:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:100:	
	TTGAATTCAG GTGGGGGCAC TTCTCCCTCT ATGAACATTC CGTAGGGGCC ACTGTCTTC	59
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:101:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
<b>4</b> 5	·	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:101:	
	TTAACGATTT CGAACGCCAC CATGGGATGG AGCTGTATCA TCCTC	45

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:102:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:102:	
15	GTCCTAGGTG AGTAGATCTA TCTGGGATAA GCATGCTGTT TTC	43
•	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:103:	
20	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:103:	
	GATCTACTCA CCTAGGACGG TCAGCTTGG	29
3 <b>5</b>	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 104:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 22 amino acids	
40	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID No:104:	
	Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn Pro Glu	
	1 5 10 15	
50		
	Ala Ser Ala Ser Pro Cys	
	20	

55 ·

	(2) INFOR	MATION FOR SI	EQ ID NO:105	<b>5:</b>
<b>5</b> .	· (i)	SEQUENCE CHAI	RACTERISTICS	<b>3:</b>
		(A) LENGTH:	10 amino ac	ids
		(B) TYPE: as	mino acid	
10		(D) TOPOLOG	Y: linear	
	( <b>#</b> i)	SEQUENCE DES	CRIPTION: SE	3Q ID NO:105:
15	Arg	Gln Leu Ser	Leu Gln Gln	Arg Met His
	1		5	10
20	(2) INFO	RMATION FOR S	EQ ID NO: 10	6:
	(i)	SEQUENCE CHA	RACTERISTIC	s:
	• •	(A) LENGTH:	10 amino a	cids
25		(B) TYPE: a	mino acid	
		(D) TOPOLOG	Y: linear	
30	(xi)	SEQUENCE DES	cription: S	EQ ID NO:106:
	Asp	Pro Met Asp	Met Val Leu	Lys Leu Cys
	1	•	5	10
35				0
	(2) INFO	rmation for s	SEQ ID NO:10	7:
40	(i)	SEQUENCE CH	Aracteristic	<b>:</b> 5:
		(A) LENGTH:	: 10 amino a	cids
		(B) TYPE: a	amino acid	
45		(D) TOPOLO	GY: linear	
	(xi)	Sequence de	SCRIPTION: S	SEQ ID NO:107:
50	Trp	Ser Glu Phe	Met Arg Gli	n Ser Ser L <del>e</del> u
	1		5	10

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ 12 HOTZOCK	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:108:	
15	Val Glu Ser Thr Ser Leu Gln Phe Arg Gly	
	1 5 10	
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:109:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids	
25	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:109:	-1.
	Cys Gly Gly Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Th	
	1 5 10 15	
35	Asn	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:110:	
40		
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids	
45	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
43	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
<i>50</i>	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:110:	
	Gly Pro Glu Ala Ser Arg Pro Pro Lys Leu His Pro Gly	
	1 5 10	

#### Claims

5

10

15

- An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for human TGF-β which binds the human TGF-β isoform TGF-β1 preferentially over TGF-β3 and which neutralises TGF-β1, the human antibody antigen binding domain comprising the VH domain 31G9 VH of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) and/or the VL domain CS37 VL of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 14.
- 2. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said CS37 VL domain.
- 3. An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain which competes in ELISA for binding to TGF-β1 with a specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said 31G9 VH domain and said CS37 VL domain, which binds TGF-β1 with a dissociation constant that is at least five-fold lower than its dissociation constant for TGF-β3 and which neutralises TGF-β1.
- 4. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 3 comprising a VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL by way of substitution of one amino acid in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14.
- A method for obtaining an antibody antigen binding domain with the properties of being specific for human TGF-β, binding the human TGF-β isoform TGF-β1 preferentially over TGF-β3, and neutralising TGF-β1, the method comprising providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) a VH domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VH domain 31G9 VH, and/or providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14 VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL, combining the VH domain and/or VL domain thus provided with one or more VL or VH domains respectively to provide one or more VH/VL combinations, and testing the VH/VL combination or combinations for said properties to identify an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties.
- 30 6. A method according to claim 5 wherein an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties is produced and formulated into a composition comprising at least one additional component.

*3*5

40

45

50

AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	<b>T</b> G	GTC V>
999	AGC S	40 TGG W	17 17 18	CTG	TAC	GAC
CCT	90 AGT S	GAG B	GAC	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 GTG V
CAG 4	TIC	CTG	වූ 🗸	AAC N	GTG V	GGT
GTC	ACC	0 0 0 0	180 TAT Y	AAG.	GCT	AGT
GTG	BO TIC	13 AAG K	TAC	TCC	ACG	320 TCT S
တ္သင္တ	GGA G	၁၅၅	AAA K	AAT N	270 GAC D	GAT
868 6	TCT	CCA	AAT N	22 GAC D	GAG E	TAC Y
999 9	0 0 0 0	120 GCT A	AGT S	AGA R	GCT	10 ၁၅၅ ၁၅၅
20 TCT S	GCA A	CAG	යියු	TCC	260 AGA R	AGT
GAG	TGT	000 8	GAT	210 ATC	CTG L	TAT
GTG	ည်င	10 GTC V	16 TAT Y	ACC	AGC	GAA
orro L	6 5 1	TGG W	TCA S	TTC	AAC N	300 666 6
CAA	AGA R	CAC #	ATA I	CGA RGA	ATG M	ACT
3TG V	CTG	ATG M	150 GTT V	2 2 0 0	S C	AAA K
CAG (	50 TCC	10 GGC G	GCA	200 210 220 230 240 AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT K G R F T I S R D N S K N T L Y>	CIG	290 GCG 7

340 350 360 TGG GGC AAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC TCA W G K G T T V T V S S

AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V	240 TAT X>	TGT C	F. J	
වුව	ည္သ	140 3 TGG (	190 IC TCC GTC	CIG	TAC TGT Y C>	GAG E	
40 CCT P	90 AGT S	14 IG GAG T	GAC	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 GTG V	
CAG Q	TTC	CTG L	දු අ	AAC N	GTG	GGT G	
5 >	ACC TTC T F	20	180 TAT Y	AAG ×	GCT A	AGT	
TG V	80 3A TTC A	AAG K	AAA TAC 7	AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC R D N S K N	D 280 C ACG GCT GTG TAT T A V Y	320 ACG	TCC TCA S S
W 20	× C	ပ္က စ	AAA	AAT N	270 GAC D	GAT	TCC S
GGA	rcT	CCA GGC		GAC D	GAG E	TAC	GTC V
විවිව ව	70 C TGT GCA GCC TCT C	120 GCT A	AGT S	AGA R	250 260 270 ATG AAC AGC CTG AGA GCT GAG GAC M N S L R A E D	ညည ဝရ	360 ACC T
20 TCT S	GCA A	CAG	gg o	210 ATC TCC	260 AGA R	AGT.	GTC V
CAG	TGT	110 CAC TGG GTC CGC CAG H W V R Q	GAT D	210 ATC I	CTG L	TAT	ACG T
GTG V	TCC S	10 GTC V	16 TAT Y	ACC	AGC	GAA	350 ACC T
10 CTG	60 CIC	TGG W	TCA S	200 C CGA TTC R F	AAC N	300 GGT G	් වී
CAG	AGA R	CAC H	ATA I	000 CGA R	ATG M	ACT	A C
STG V	CTG	o ATG M	150 GTT ATA TCA TAT GAT GGA AGT ATT V I S Y D G S I	ိ ပ္တပ္	S O	ర్లో జ	340 350 360 TGG GGG CAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC W G Q G T T V T
CAG (	50 TCC 8	100 GGC ATG G M	gc <sub>A</sub>	AAG	CTG	290 GCG C	TGG W

Figure 1(a)(iii)

GGA G>	TGG W	ATC I>	0 0 0 0	240 CCT P>	TGG *	
GTA V	AGC		190 AGC GG	S O	CCG	
40 TCT S	90 AGT S	140 GTC TTG V L	TTC	CTG	30 ACC T	
40 T GCA T A	ATT	AAG	AGG R	AGT S	280 AGT ACC S T	
TCT	GGT	CCT	180 TCA S	္က ၁၉ လ	TAC	CGT
ក្សិ	80 CAG	130 3A GCC CCT R A P	ر م م	ATC	A AGT 1	320 2 AAA K
30 ACC T	AGT	AGA R	GTC	20 ACC	C. C	ATC
ညီင	သင္သ	၁၅	170 GGG (	CIC L	C. S.	GAG
C F	0 CGG R	120 CCA P	17 AGT G	ACT	TGT	10 CTG
20 TCT S	70 TGC CGG C R	× §	<b>2</b> 10	TTC ACT	260 TAC	310 AAG CTC K L
CAG	E H	CAG	160 ACT TTA ( T L	210 GAT D	260 TAC TAC Y Y	ACC
ACC	C ATC A	110 CAG	ACT T	ACA T	ACT	වුව
10 ATG M	60 ACC T	TAT Y	TCT	999 9		
gre V	GTC V	TGG ¥	GCA A	00 TCI S	250 TTT GCA F A	ည္သမ္မ
ATC	AGA	0 GCC •	150 AAG K	GGA G	GAT	TTC
GAC	50 GAC D	100 TTG GCC	TAT	AGT	GAA	ACG T

111

ည် ဝိ	AG(S)	8 8	GTC V	240 ACO	දුී ර	ATC I,	
CTG L	TAC	GGA GGA	ဗီဗ္ဗီဗ	CTC L	CAG O	GAA	
TCT	90 TTA	ු වූ අ	TCC	ACT	TGT	330 GTG V	
GTG V	CTT	AAA	GAA	TTC F	28 TAC Y	AAG K	
GCT	AGT	0 0 0 0 0	180 CGG R	GAT D	TAT	#CC	
و 1	80 CAG Q	13 CAG O	ACC	ACA	GTT	320 GGG G	
30 TCC S	AGC	TAC	TCT	္တ ဗိဗ္ဗ	270 GCA A	C. SA H	
GAC	TCC S	TGG ¥	900 A	22 TCT s	GTG	ည္သစ္	
CC.	70 AAG K	120 GCT A	TG ¥	စ္တစ္	GAT	LO TTC F	
20 TCT S	်ညီပ	TTA	AAC	AGC	260 GAA E	37 ACG T	
CAG	AAC	TAC	SO ATT I	210 GGC G	P & CT	CTG	
ACC	ATC	AAC N	CTC	AGT	CAS	CCT	
10 ATG M	60 ACC	ATG	CTG L	TIC	CTG L	300 ACT T	
GTG V	3 <b>A</b>	AAG K	AAG K	CGA R	AGC S	GCA A	
ATC	AGG R	AAC	150 CCT P	GAC	AGC	TAT Y	•
GAC	50 GAG E	TAC Y	ည် မ	240 240 240 CCT GAC CGA TTC AGT GGC AGG GGG TCT GGG ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC P D R F T L T>	ATC	290 TAT 1	è

GAG O	GCA A	TAT X>	O TCC S>	240 GAA E>	CAT H>	
GGA G	TAT	40 ATC I	25 0 0	ව්වූ	ACC	
TTG .	60 70 80 90 TC AGG ATC ACG TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AAA AGC TAC TAT GCA V R I T C Q G D S L K S Y Y A>	GTC V	TCT	SAS CA	30 GGT G	330 GGT G
<b>န</b> ၁၁၆	AGC	CIT	TTC	330 GCT A	AGT S	CTA
GTG V	AA. K	O GTA	180 CGA R	<b>. 9</b> 99	AGC	GTC
TCT S	S CHC L	CG P	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 3 ACC (
30 GTG V	AGC	8 8	SC P	NTC ATC	270 CGG R	CIG
GCT	GAC	CAG	ATC I	ACC T	TCC	AAG K
CCT	GGA G	120 GGA G	ე იცი ი	TTG	AAC	10 ACC
20 GAC D	CAA	CCA P	TCC	TCC S	260 TGT C	
CAG O	<b>ာ်</b> ပိုင်	AAG K	00 CCC	210 GCT	TAC.	66 <b>A</b> 6
ACT	ACG	CAG CAG	16 CGG	ACA	TAT	ည် ၁
org L	60 ATC 1	် ဗန္ဗ	AGC	AAC	GAC D	300 TTC
ATA I	AGG R	TAC	AAC	200 GGA 1	GCT &	GTG V
GTT ATA V I	GIC	TGG W	150 GAA E	TÖP 8	GAA	_
CAC	SO ACA	10 AGT S	GGT	AGC TCA (	GAT	290 CTA

Figure 1(c)(i)

AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	16T \2	CTC L>	
වුව	AGC	140 3 TGG (	190 TCC GTG S V>	CTG	TAC	GAG	
CCT P	90 AGT S	GAG :	T AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC T K Y Y A D	ACG	280 C GTG TAT V Y	330 GTG V	
CAG O	TTC F	CTG L	GC &	230 AAC N	SIG OTG	GGT G	
GTC V	ACC	999 03	180 TAT Y	230 AAG AAC K N	ຼົ 🖈	AGT	
GTG V	80 CTC	130 CC AAG GG	TAC	TCC 7	ACG	320 C TAC GAC ACG A Y D T	TCA
08 09 09 09	6G <b>A</b>	6 CC 7	AAA K	220 2 AGA GAC AAT 1 R D N	270 GAC D	GAC	TCC
క్ష ల	ည် ဖ	ပ္သ 🕰	170 F AGT A	22 GAC D	260 CTG AGA GCT GAG G L R A E	TAC	GTC 7
9	70 F GCA GCC T A A	120 CCT P	AGT S	AGA R	GCT	310 GAA TAT AGT GGC ' E Y S G	350 360 GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC G T T V T
20 TCT S	GCA	CAG	ජී ප	ည် အ	260 AGA R	AGT S	GTC V
GAG E	TGT C	ပ္ပ် 🗠	GAT D	210 ATC '	CTG	TAT	ACG T
GTG V	S S	110 TGG GTC W V	160 A TAT GAT G Y D	ACC	250 A ATG AAC AGC C M N S	GAA E	350 ACC T
10 CTG	01 CTC	TGG <b>≫</b>	TCA လ	Ţ.	AAC N	300 GGT G	် ၅၅
CAA	AGA	CAC H	ATA	200 CGA	25 ATG M	ACT	CAA
GTG V	CTG	5 -	150 GTT V	ိ ဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ	S O	R G	340 TGG GGG W G
CAG	50 TCC s	100 GAC A: D	GC &	AAG K	CTG L	290 GCG (	340 TGG GG W

Figure 2(a)(i)

AGA Ry	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	ညီ လ	ACC TV
<b>9</b> 99	AGC S	40 TGG	13 13 13 13	CTG L	TAC	GTC
CCT	90 AGT S	GAG E	GAC	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 CTG L
CAG Q	TTC F	CTG L	80 <b>&amp;</b>	AAC N	2g GTG V	ACC T
GTC	ACC	မှ ဗိဗ္ဗဗ	180 TAC Y	AAG K	တ္ထင္	GGA G
GTG V	80 TTC F	AAG K	TAC	TCC	ACG	320 CAA O
30 GGC G	GGA	30C	AAA X	AAT N	270 GAC D	်ပ္ပို့ ဗ
GGA G	TCT S	<b>5</b> 4	AAT N	GAC D	GAG	TGG
විරිව	o GCC	120 GCT A	AGC s	AGA R	GCT	10 ACG
20 TCT S	GCA A	CAG	GGA G	TCC	260 AGA R	ACG
GAG	TGT	<b>CGC</b>	GAT	210 ATC I	CIG.	GAA
GTG V	TCC S	10 GTC V	16 TAT Y	ACC	AGC S	TTG
o CTG L	60 CTC	TGG W	TCA s	TTC	AAC N	300 GGG G
CAG	AGA R	CAC	ATA	CGA RR	ATG X	ଜିପ୍ର
ATT	CTG L	ATG	150 GTT V	ိႆ ပစ္တ	AS O	AGA R
GAG	50 60 70 80 90 TCC CTG AGA CTC TCT GCA TCT GGA TTC ACT TAT AGC TAT S L R L S C A A S G F T F S S Y>	GCT A	GC.A	AAG	CTG	290 GCA A

GGA G>	TAT Y>	ATC I>	90 90 9		CGA R	
GTA V	AAT	OHO CTG	AGT S	SAS O	CCT P	
40 TCT S	90 AGC S	140 CTC CTG L L	TTC	230 CA ATC AGC AGT CTG CAA T I S S L Q	30 ACC T	330
40 GCA TCT A S	ATT	AAG K	AGG R	AGT S	AGT S	
TCT	၁၅၅	CCT	180 TCA S	AGC S	TAC	CGT R
CTG L	80 CAG	13( GCC (	CCA	220 T CTC ACA ATC AO L T I	AGT S	320 3 AAA K
30 TCC S	AGT	2 -	GTC	ACA	2 0	Æ
TCC	GCC	120 CCA GGG P G	.70 GGG	22 CTC	CAA	GAT D
CCA	0 CGG R	120 CCA P		S.E.	TGT	310 AAA GTG C K V
20 TCT S	70 TGC CGG C R	IS CAA AAA CC	GAA	O TTC A	260 A ACT TAC TAC '	AAA X
CAG	ACT	CAA	io TTA	210 GAA E	TAC	ACC
ACT	ATC	10 CAG	160 ACT TE	ACA	ACT	999 9
	60 ACC T	110 TAT CAG Y Q	TCT	တ္တီ ပ	SO GCA A	2 40
10 GTG ATG V M	GTC v	ညီ 🗷	GCA A	TCT	250 TTT GC/ F A	၁၅၅
GIT	AGA	0 GCC	150 AAG K	200 GGA TCT G S	GAT D	TTC
GAT (	50 GAC	100 TTA GCC 1 L A	TAT	AGT S	GAA	290 ACG
		•				•

Figure 2(b)(11)

CAG O	GCA A	TAT Y>	90 TCC S>	240 GAG E>	CAT H	
GGA G	TAT	ATC I	မမ္မေ	ည် 🖈	AAC	
40 GCC TTG	90 TAT Y	140 GTC ATC V I	GCT	230 T GGG GCT CAG G	30 GGT G	
္နီ သင္တ	AGC	CIT	TIC	230 GCT	AGT S	GGT G
GTG V	ପ୍ର ଝ	GTA	180 CGA TTC R F	ိ စစ္တ	AGC	CIA L
TCT s	80 CTC	130 CCT GTA P V	GAC	220 C TTG ACC ATC ACT C	GAC P	20 G1 V
30 GTG V	AGC	GCC A	CC 4	20 ATC I		
GCT ▶	GAC	CAG	ATC I	ACC T	0 GT AGC TCC CG C S S R	CTG L
CCT	07 6GA G	120 GGA G	င် ၁၁	TTG	AGC	10 AAG K
20 GAC D	ჟ თ	ည္က ည	TCA	TCC S	260 TGT C	ACC T
CAG	TGC	AAG K	160 CGG CCC 1 R P	210 GCT A	TAC X	၁၁၁
ACT	ACA	110 3 CAG	26G R	ACA T	TAT	<b>GGA</b> S
10 CTG	60 ATC I	CAG O	AAC	AAC	SO GAC D	300 GGC G
10 GAG CTG E L	AGG R	TAC	AAC	GGA GGA	GCT ₽	TTC F
rcr	GTC	0 TGG <b>X</b>	150 AAA K	200 210 2. IC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC	GAG E	GTT V
TCG	SO ACA T	100 AGC TGG S W	GGT	AAC	GAT	290 GTG (

CAG O	GCA Av	TAT Y>	TCC Sy	240 GAA E>	CAT H>	
GGA	TAT	40 ATC I	36 GGC G	GCG A	ACC	
TTG	90 TAT Y	GTC V	TCT	CAG	30 AGT S	330 GGT G
GCC A	AGC	CTT L	TTC	30 GCT	AGT S	CTA
GTG V	AGA R	GTA V	180 CGA R	ີ່ ອອ	AGC	GTC
TCT S	80 CTC L	13 CCT P	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 ACC T
30 GTG V	AGC	32C	CCA P	ATC I	270 CGG R	CTG
GCT	GAC	CAG	70 ATC I	ACC T	TCC	AAG K
CCT P	og A G	120 GGA G		TTG	AAC	10 ACC
20 GAC D	CAA O	CCA P	TCA S	TCC	260 TGT C	999
CAG	TGC C	AAG	ပ္သည္ က	210 GCT A	TAC	යියු ව
ACT	₽ T	10 CAG	16 CGG	ACA T	TAT	ည္မွ ဗ
CTG	60 ATC	CAG CAG	AAC	AAC	SO GAC D	300 TTC
GAG	AGG.	TAC Y	AAC	000 GGA G	GCT A	GTG
rcr s	GTC V	o TGG <b>¥</b>	150 AAA K	TCA s	GAG E	<del>ე</del> ეე
TGG '	50 60 70 80 90 ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A>	10 AGC	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 CGA R

	GGA G•	GAT D>	ATC I>	0 0 0 0 0	240 CCT P>	CTC Ly	
	GTA V	GAT	40 CTG L	AGC S	CAG	000 P	
40	TCT	90 GGA G	140 CTC CTG ATC L L I	TTC	CTG	30 TAC Y	
4	8 8 8	ATT	I I	AGG R	AGC CTG	AAT N	
	TCT	ည္သစ္သ	O CCT P	TCA A	NAC	ည် ဖ	G R
	O	<b>O</b>	ដូច្ន	ي و	220 F CTC ACC ATC A L T I	GAT	320 F AAA K
	ည်င န	80 GCA AGT CA A S Q	AAA	GTC	ACC T	270 C <b>AA</b> Q	ATJ
	TCC	GCA A	999	გგე	CTC L	CTA	GAG
	CCA	70 TGC CGG	120 CCA P	AGT S	ACT	260 ACT TAT TAC TGT C T Y Y C	10 CTG
20	ည်လ	73C C	AAG K	S o	TTC	260 TAC Y	CGA
	CAG	ACT	CAG CAG	or TTA	210 GAT D	TAT	ACA T
	ACT	ATC ACT T	10 CAG	ACT T	ACA	ACT	ව ව
0.		9 1 1		၁၁၁	U	<b>4</b>	
_	gre cre v L	GTC	766	ACA	S TCT	29 TIT	တ္ထ ဗ
	GTT	AGA R	၁၉၅	150 GGT G	် ဗွ်	GAT	TTC
	GAA	SO GAC D	${\rm TTG} \atop {\rm L}$	TAT	200 AGT GGA TCT GG S G S G	GAA	ACT 7

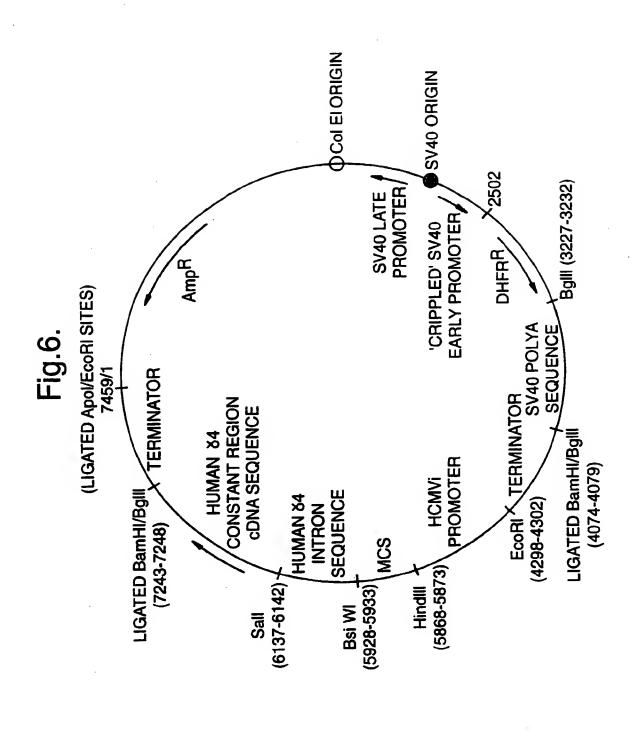
cy Cy	<b>\$</b> &	TAT Y>	TCC S>	240 GAA E>	GTT V>	
850 8	TAT	40 ATC I	190 GGC TCC G S>	<b>₹</b>	GCG	
		140 GTC ATC V I	TCT	000 8	30 GGT G	
40 GCC TTG A L	AAC	r H	TTC	gCT A	280 AGT GG S G	
GTG V	AGA	ď	180 CGA R	230 GGG GCT G A	ည္သ	
TCT		130 CCT GT/ P V	GAC	220 ACC ATC ACT G T I T	GAC A	320 GGT G
30 GTG V		9 P	CCA P	ATC I	270 CGG R	£ 1
ភ្ជ	D D	CAG	70 ATC I	ACC T	JCC S	GTC
CCT G	ි සි	120 GGA G	170 GGG ATC G I	7. 1.	AAC	NO ACC
20 GAC D	CAA	CCA	60 CCC TCA (	r rcc r s	250 260 GGT GTC TAT TAC TGT AAC G V Y Y C N	310 CTG ACC L T
cks o	ာ ညီ	AAG K	CCC	A Q F	TAC	AAG K
ACT.	ACA	CAG	L Q K	ACA C	TAT	ACC
10 CTG	60 ATC I	CAG	C AAC C	AAC	50 GTC V	300 GGG G
GAG E		TAC Y	AAC	003 003	661 2 GGT 22	
TCT			150 AAA K	TCA s	GAG E	တ္တို့ ဗ
TCG		AAC TGG	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 TTC (

## EP 0 945 464 A1

PARENT	(1-B2)	A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V	W
27-C1		A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y,	D	T	S	G	V	E	L	W
27-D7		A	R	т	R	E	Y	S	G	H	D	s	S	G	V	D	ם	W
27-E10		A	R	T	G	P	F	s	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	V	R
27-H1		A	R	T	E	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	a	V	W
27-E2		A	Q	T	R	E	Y	T	G	Y	D	S	S	G	v	D	V	W
28-A11		A	R	T	E	E	Y	S	G	F	D	S	T	G	E	D	V	W
28-E12		A	R	T	Ė	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V	W
28-H10		A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	H	S	S	G	V	D	V	R
31-G2		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V	W
30-B6		A	R	A	G	P	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	V	R
30-E9		A	R	T	G	P	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	V	W
30-F6		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V	W
30-D2		A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	L	V	W
31-A2		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	T	G	E	E	V	W
31-E11		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	V	W
31-F1		A	R	T	G	E	Y	s	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	V	W

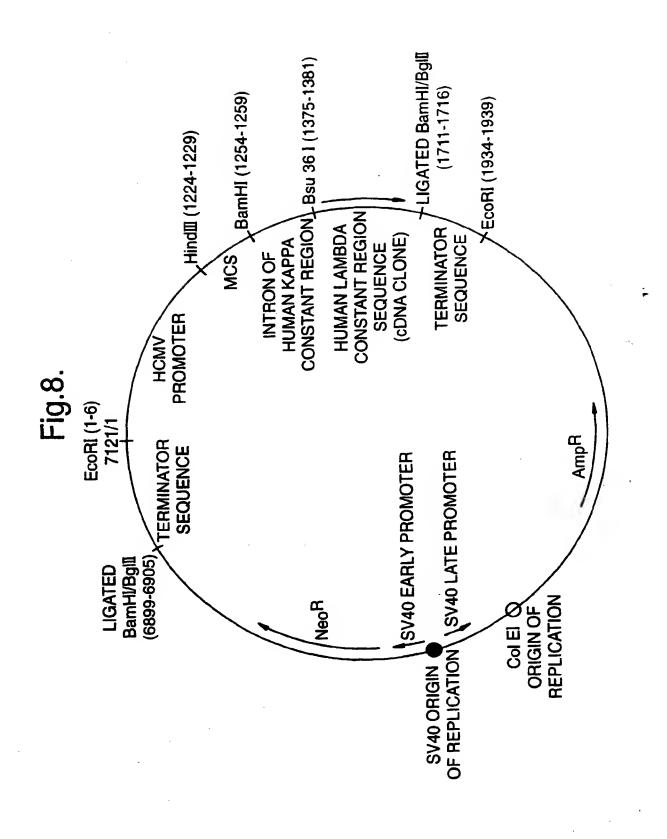
	<b>8</b> &	AG V	TAT Y>	3 3 3	240 GAA E	き <sup>4</sup>	
	<b>4</b> 0	TAC	40 Grc V	190 GGC TCC G S>	909	=	
40	TIG	90 Tat Y	140 GEC GEC TAT V V Y>	ည် လ	r cag go	280 GNC AGC AGT GGT AAND CAN D S S G H HE	
4	GCC TTG	ည္သ	Ę u	180 CGA TTC 1 R F	220 230 TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT S L T I T G A	2,01 3,01	GGT
	GTG V	AGA R	် ရှိသ	180 CGA	) ဗိမ္မ	کام ه	CTA
	TCT GTG (	80 CTC L	120 130 A GGA CAG CCC CCT CTA C G Q P P L	ည္က	ACT	GAC	320 GEC V
30	Sig >	AGT S	ည် မ	C CCA G	ATC I	270 CGG	ACC
	GCT	70 CAA GGA GAC A Q G D	CAG Q	170 GGG ATC G I	ACC T	17.CC	CTG
	P P	0 80 B	120 GGA G		TTG L	CAT	10 AAG K
20	GAC	CASA	CCA P	TCA	TCC	260 TGT	300 T
	S &	a S	AAG K	000 000	2010 2010 2010	<b>ĕ</b> ≻	විරි
	ACT	ACT	110 CAG CAG AAG CCA G Q Q K P	160 cgg ccc R P	200 TCA GGA AAC ACA G S G N T	250 GCT GAC TAT T A D Y	300 GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC G G G T K L T V
10	Crg	60 ATC ACT I T	CAS O	AAG C	AAC	50 GAC D	300 660 6
-	GAG CTG  E · L	AGG A	TTT	E N	003 003 003	250 GCT GA A P	TTC
	ည် လ	GTT	0 ± 3 €	150 AAA K	TCA	GAG F	CIT
	TCG S	SO ACA	100 AAC TGG	GCT	AGC TO	GAT	290 GTG V

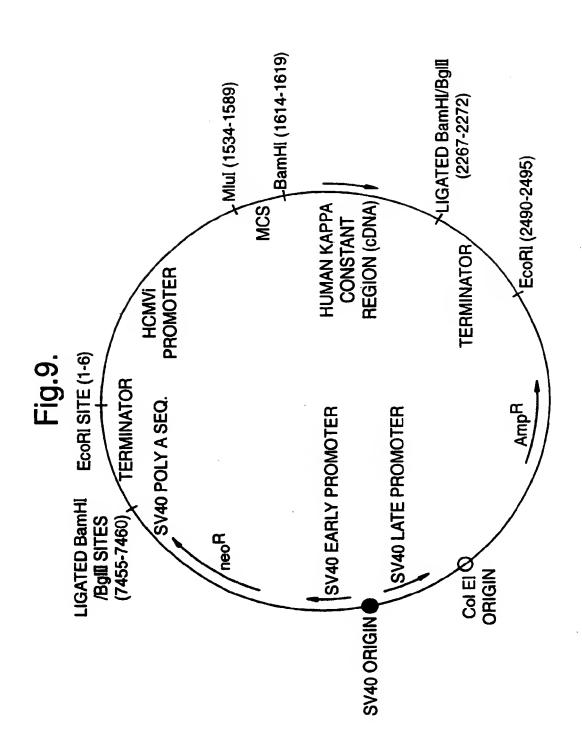
		н																				
		i																				
		D																				
		d																				
		I																				
		I																				
		I															-					
		22	gct	tgc	cgc	CRC	cat	gga	ctg	gac	ctg	gcg	cgt	gtt	etg	CCC	gct	cgc	cgc	ggc	ccct	-
	1				-+-			+				<b>+</b>						+			àåà∍ +	80
																		A			P	_
L		K	L	A	A	T	H	D	ਜ	T	Ħ	ĸ	V	-	C	L	_	•	•	20	-	
																		В				
																		s				
		S								E	•							t				
		£								5	:							E				
		i								t								I				
		I								1	:							I				
	61	99	gge	CCA	cag	reca	ggt	gea	act	gca	ıgcı	gte	cgg	rege	ca:	444	1200	:2Cg	gto	:acc	gtet 4	120
	01			~~									mee	200	rant. E	ccc	: t.aa	rEac	CZC	rtao	caga	
			ccy	77.	.y.c	<b>~</b> 9~		.cy c	. <b>-</b> -		٠-, ٠		,,,,,,,		,,,			, - 3 -	,	-99		
		G	A	H	S	Q	V	Q	Ļ	Q	Q	s	G	A	ĸ	G	P	R	<b>s</b>	P	5	-
						В		E														
						2		c							•							
						<b>m</b>		0														
						H		R														
						I		I														
							rato															
	121						EAG				166											
		27	,					,,,,,,		~3												
<b>a</b> .		P	Q	V	s	G	2	E	F		_											

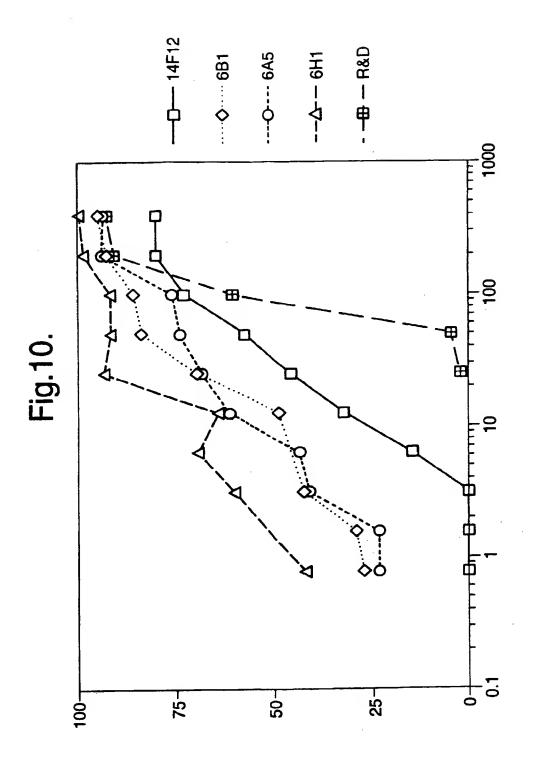


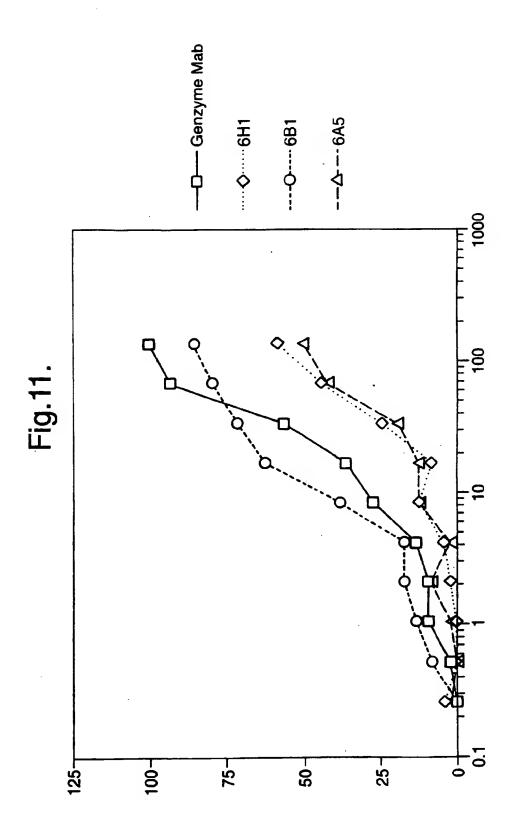
## EP 0 945 464 A1

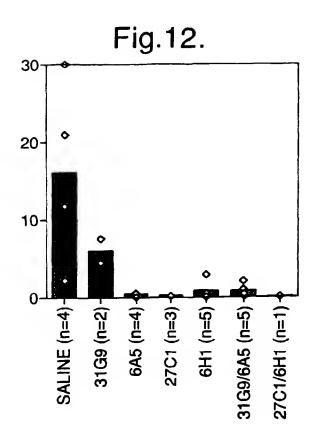
	н																	
	i																	
	D																	
	d																	
	I .																	
	I																	
	I																	
	aagettegeeae	cat	<b>9</b> 99	2 tg	gzgo	etg	tat	cat	cct	CET	ct	tggı	tage	220	ago	:tac	ıgg	
1				-+-			+				<b>~</b>							60
	ttegaageggtg	gta	ccc	tac	ctc	yac:	262	gta	<b>9</b> 92	gaa	ga	rcc:	rcg	t tg	rteg	ra tgri	tec	
		H	G	Ħ	s	c	I.	I	L	F	L	V	A	T	A	T		
											- <b>-</b> -							
	taaggggctcac	agt	agc	<b>s</b> dd	CEE	Jag	gtc	cgg	262	EAT	.a. C	rege	1 <b>3</b> c3	rca	a cç	raca i	CEC .	
61				-+-			+											120
	atteccegagte	rtca	teg	tec	gaa	e t c	cag	200	cgt	2.53	rea.	EACC	=cac	cgc	.cac	:cgc	rdd	
					A													
					P							S						
					2							2						
					L							C						
					I							I						
	actttgccttt	etct	CC3	cag	gtg	tgc	act	ccq	aca.	tte	Pd.	ctc:	rccc	agt	etc	cag:	162	
121				-+-			+				-+-			-+-			+	180
	tgzzzeggzzz	lsds	ggt	gtc	CZC	<b>2</b> C9	tga	990	tgt	220	te	dsd.	tggg	tca	ràsi	là co	tgt	
				G	v	н	s	Ε	. 1	: 1	2 :	L						
														В				
	x													æ				
	<b>P</b>													m				
	•													H				
	I													I				
	aagetegaget	gaaa	Legt	igag	tag	aat	tta	Lazo	: 221	:gc	ttc	ctc	aatt	34:	tco	=		
181				+-			4				-+-			-+-		- 23	4	
	ttegagetega																	

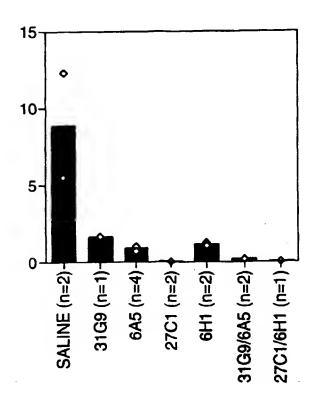


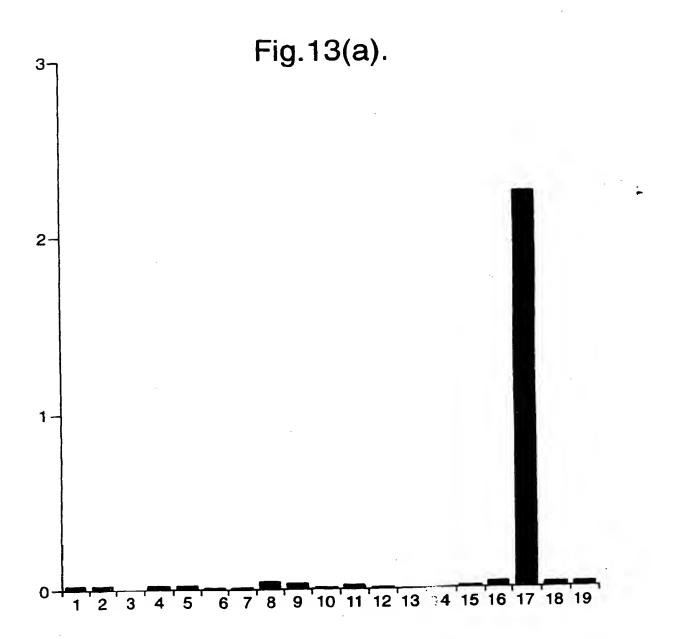


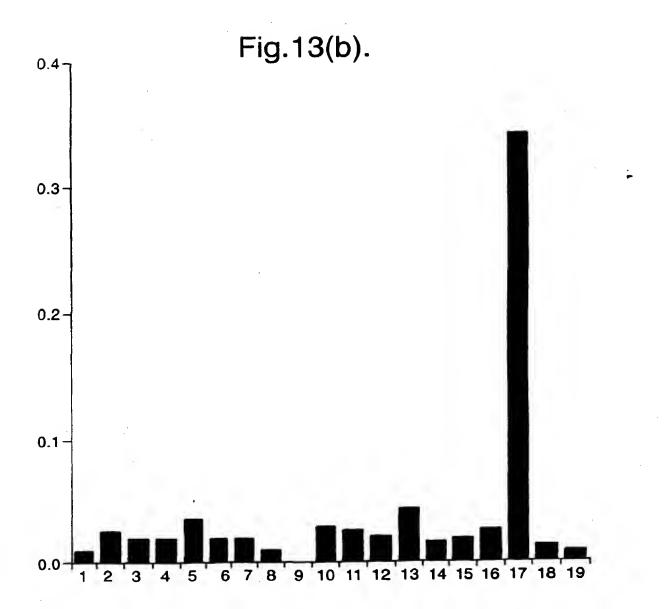






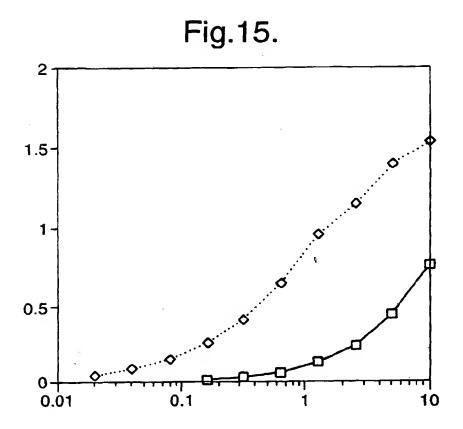


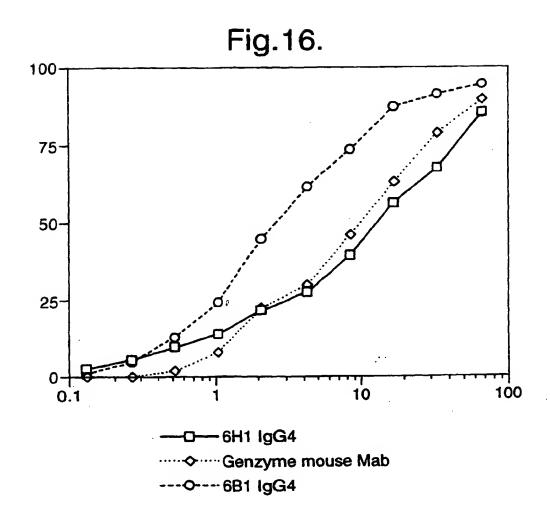


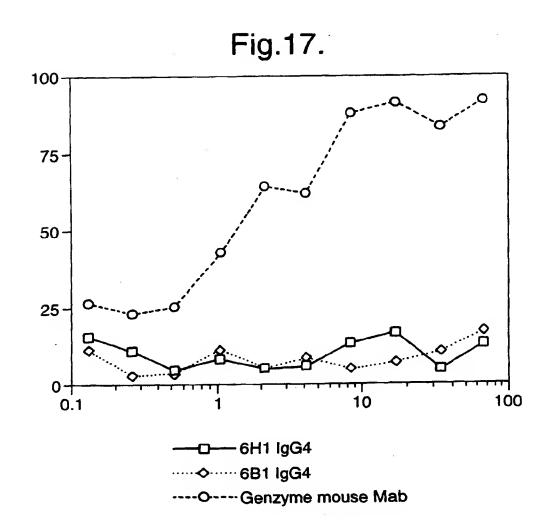


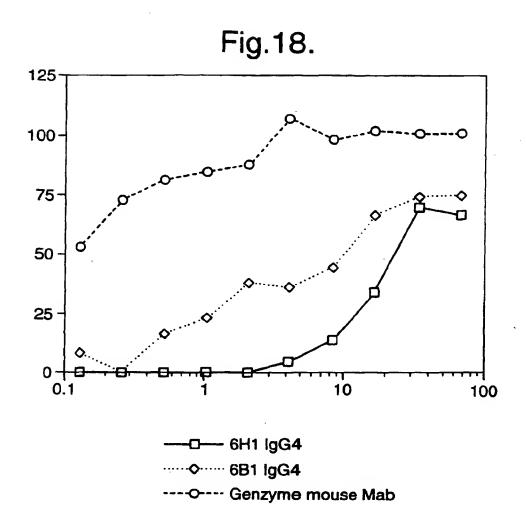
7
Ð
ы
g
Ξ
_

608 60	GAT D>	ATC IV	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	240 CCT P>	SE SE	
GTA V	GAT	CTG	190 AGC GGC S G>	CA CA CA	CCG P	
40 TCT S	90 66A 6	140 CTC CTG L L	TTC	CTG L	30 TAC Y	
40 GCA TCT A S	att I	ATC	AGG	230 AGC 8	280 AAT TAC N Y	
TCT S	၁၉၅	130 GCC CCT A P	180 TCA S	Z Z Z	TCC S	CGT X
010 1	80 CAG	00 €	ဂ္ဂ	220 CTC ACC ATC A	GAT D	320 AAA K
30 TCC S	AGT	AAA ×	GTC V	30 ACC	270 CAA (	ATT
ည်း	80 <b>4</b>	ტ დ	170 AGT GGG S G	CHO CHO	CTA L	GAG E
္ပံရ	70 TGC CGG C R	120 CCA P	S GT	TTC ACT F T	260 F TAT TAC TGT C Y Y C	310 CGA CTG R L
20 17CT S	ို ညီ	AAG K	160 ACT TTA CAA A T L Q	ក្ ភ	260 TAC	င်ရှိသွဲ့ နေ
CAG	ACT	0 Q	50 TTA	210 3AT	TAT	ACA
ACT	ATC	110 CAG (	ACT T	ACA F	ACT	වූ ව
Cro L	60 ACC	TAT	A TCC A	၁၉ ဗ	50 GCA ACT T A T	300 GGA G
orc v	GIC	TGG W	ACA T	200 TCT S	. 25 TIT	၁၉၅
ATT	AGA R	် ပစ္ဗ ဇ္	150 GGT G	<b>်</b> ပွဲ ဗ	GAT D	TTC F
GAA	50 GAC D	100 TTG GG(	TAT	AGT	GAA E	290 ACT 1









			(h. A	O & ^	£ ^	D A
AGG Ry	TAT Y>	ફુફ <b>∻</b>	90 676 Vy	240 TAT Y>	TGT C	ACC T>
999	36. S	140 TGG	190 1C TCC GTV	CTG	TAC	GTC V
40 CCT		140 Gag TGG E w	3 7	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 CTG L
2 C C	TTC	CHG T	స్ట్ <	AAC N	280 GTG TAT V Y	ACC
Offic V	ACC.	<b>Ö</b>	180 7AT	<b>2</b> ∠	ეენ ∢	ည္သ
STG >	7 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13	130 AAG GGG K G	160 170 18 T GAT GGA AGT AAT AAA 1AC 12 Y D G S N K Y	JCC S	ACG	320 GGC CAA G Q
30 00	3 t 9	၁၉	AAA	220 GAC AAT T D N	270 GAC 1	် ဥဗ္ဗ
ද්රී ව	S IC	දු ද	70 AAT	GAC D	GAG E	TGG X
999	70 GCA GCG A A	120 GCT A	AGT S	AGA R	260 CTG AGA GCC GAG G L R A E	310 AGT TTG S L
20 TCT S	GCA A	CAG	<b>(</b> 59	o TCC A	260 AGA R	AGT.
GAG E	TGT	0 000 0 8 0	GAT D	210 ATC I	ું કુ ા	TCT
OTG V	TCC	10 GFC V	£ ^	P T	် လ	GAG E
	60 Cric L	110 TGG GTC W V	700	TTC F	250 ATG GAC 1 M D	300 C13
10 CAG CTG Q L	Ag w	CAC	ATA	8 8 8 8 8	2. ATG	ACG
GTG >	CTG	O ATG M	150 GPT V	ું છું છ	S &	AGA R
G <b>A</b> G	50 30 8	100 GGC ATG G M	GCA	NAG	CTG L	290 GGA G
			•			

Figure 19 (ii)

8 6	GCA A>	TAT Y>	190 GGC TCC G S>	240 Gra E>	CAT FS	
ପ୍ରତ୍ର	TAT	40 ATC H	15 66C 0	စ္သင္တ	ACC	
40 TTG	90 TAT	140 GTC ATC V I	TCT	CA CA CA	30 AGT S	330 GGT G
40 GCC TTG A L	AGC	CPT L	FIC	30 GCT A	280 : AGT AGT S S	E J
er >	ች ጽ	O GTA V	180 CGA ,	230 GGG GCT G A	GAC AGC D	0 010 0 V
TCT S	Signal Control	130 CCT GTA P V	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 CTG ACC L T
30 GTG V	80 AGC CTC )	120 GGA CAG GCC G Q A	CCA P	220 ACC ATC ACT T I T	200 ×	CTG L
SCT &	70 CAA GGA GAC , Q G D	გე დ	170 A GGG ATC G I	ACC T	260 AT TAC TGT AAC TCC C Y Y C N S	310 CGA GGG ACC AAG G G T K
ర్ట్ చ	<b>8</b> 89	120 GGA G	1 666 6	TTG	AAC	10 10 10 10 10
20 GAC CCT D P	ू ट्व इ	CCA O	J.C.	TCC TTG 1	260 TGT C	3) 000 0
CAG	ု ညီ	AAG K	ည လ	210 GCT A	TAC	<b>6</b> 00
F F	F F	10 CAG	160 cgg ccc R P	3.5	250 3 GCT GAC TAT 1 A D Y	၁၅၅
	60 Arc	110 CAG CAG Q Q	AAC	NAC	SO GAC D	300 TTC F
10 Gag ctg B L	AGG R	TAC	AAC	200 . GGA . G	GCT A	org v
TCT S	Grc	0 TGG %	150 AAA K	200 TCA GGA AAC 1 S G N	GAG	છુ હ
TCG .	30 P	100 AGC TGG S W	66T 6	AGC	GAT	290 CGA R

Figure 19 (iii)

GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT D E A D Y Y C S S R D S S G N H> GGT AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC GCT GGC TCC GG X X N N R P S G I P D R F A G S> AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG N S G N T A S L T I T G A Q A E> 100 110 120 130 140 AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT S W Y Q Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y> TCG TCT GAG CTG CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG S S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q> 50 60 70 80 90 ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A> 90 310 320  $\rm GTG$  GT, TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT V V F G G G T X L T V L G

Figure 19(iv)

66 9	7.8.T Y>	ATC 1	90 90 60 64	240 CCT P>	£ &	
GTA V	AAT	40 CTG L	190 Agt Gg S G	CAA O	CCT	
40 TCT S	90 AGC S	CTC	TTC	CTG	ACC ACC	
40 GCA TCT A S	GGC ATT G I	A X	AGG R	AGT S	280 AGT ACC S T	
ာင် ၁	ე ეგე	130 AA GCC CCT K A P	180 TCA S	230 AGC AGT C S S	AGT TAC	CGT
CIG L	8 g a	GCC A	రోచ	ឡ	AGT S	AAA K
30 TCC 5	AGT S	4	GTC	20 F F F	270 CAG Q	320 ATC AAA I K
TCC 8	GCC A	999	170 1 AGT GGG GTC CO S G V 1	220 CIC ACA L T	CAA O	TA U
CCA P	70 : ACT TGC <i>CGG</i> 6 T C R	120 CCA 0	AGT S	ACT	TGT	<b>D</b>
20 TCT S	့ ညီပ	AA.A	(60 r Tra gaa j L E	TTC	260 A ACT TAC TAC TG T Y Y C	AAA K
CAG Q	ACT	శ్ర్ ∝	50 TTA L	210 GAA B	TAC	ACC
E E	ATC	110 TAT CAG Y Q	160 CT ACT TTA S T L	A CA	ACT	ල ල
10 ATG M	A Č F		TCT S	<u> ဗွ</u> ဗ	ું છું ∢	300 840 0
GTG V	GTC V	TGG 1	GCA A	200 A TCT 6	250 TTT GC F A	၁၉၅
GTT V	AGA R	ွပ္က 🔻	150 AAG K	20 GGA 3	GAT	TTC (
GAT	50 GAC D	100 TTA (	TAT	AGT	GAA	290 ACG 1

Fig.20.

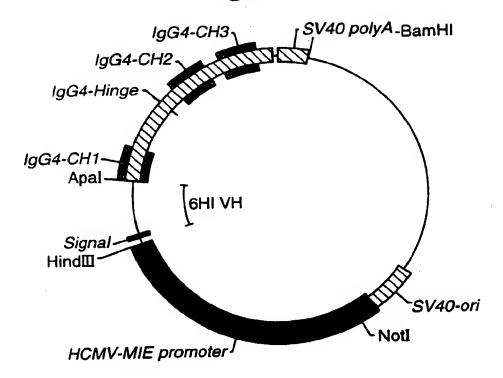
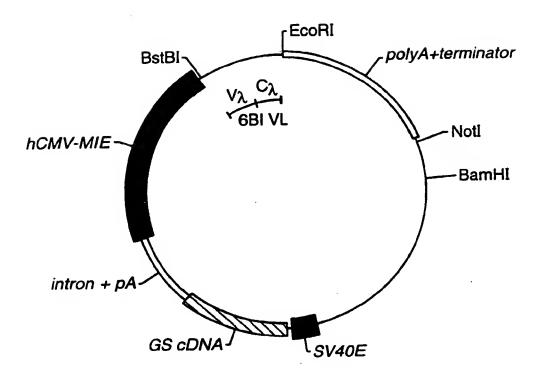
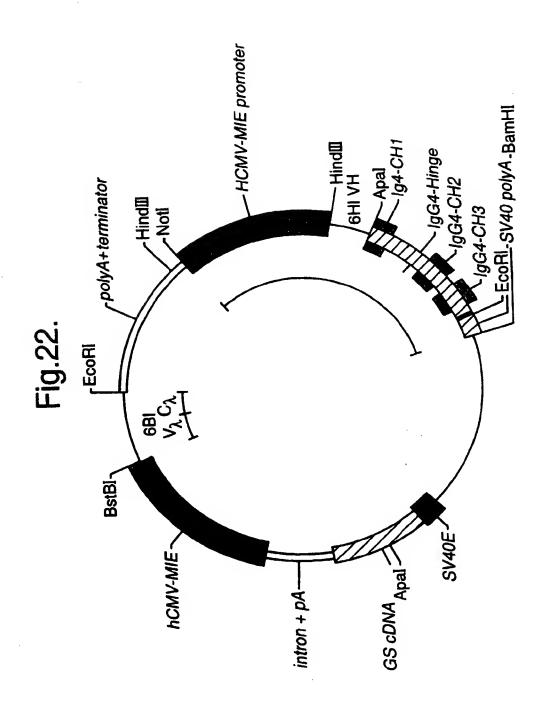
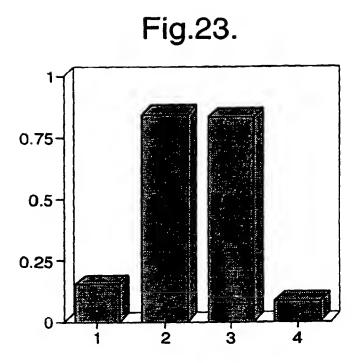


Fig.21.









### **EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT**

Application Number EP 99 10 2166

	DOCUMENTS CONSIDER  Citation of document with indir		Rele		CLASSIFICATION OF APPLICATION (Int.C	THE
Category	of relevant passag	es	to cla			
D,A	WO 92 17206 A (UNIV N 15 October 1992 see claims	MANCHESTER)	1-6		C07K16/22	
D,A	WO 91 04748 A (JOLLA 18 April 1991 see claims 12,5-7,13- 26 - page 12, line 1	-21 and page 11,1ir	1-6 II			
D,A	LUCAS C. ET AL.,: "production of transf factor-betal during J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 145, -1 Septe 1415-1422, XP0020253 see summary and p.14 3.paragraph, table 1	orming growth lymphocyte activat mber 1990 pages 14 20, 2.column,	1-6 i on "			
D,A	DASCH J.R. ET AL.,: ,antibodies recogniz growth factor-beta" J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 142, no. 5, - 1536-1541, XP0020253 see results and disc	ing transforming 5 March 1989 pages	1-6		TECHNICAL FIELD SEARCHED (In	S it.Cl.6)
A	SHAH M. ET AL.,: "N TGF-betal and TGF-betal addition of TGF-betal wounds reduces scare J. CELL SCIENCE, - 1 985-1002, XP0020253 * the whole document	eta2 or exogenous a3 to cutaneous rat ring" March 1995 pages l6	1-6			
	The present search report has	,				
	Place of search	Date of completion of the			Examiner	
	THE HAGUE	11 June 199	9	Mü'	ller, F	
Ž Y:	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS particularly relevant if taken alone particularly relevant if combined with and document of the same category technological background non-written disclosure	E : earlier after the D : docum	or principle under patent document e filing date nent cited in the a nent cited for other per of the same p	pplication	nished on, or	•••



#### **EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT**

EP 99 10 2166

	DOCUMENTS CONSIDE	RED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category	Citation of document with ind	ication, where appropriate,	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.C1.6)
A	phage display librar IMMUNOTECHNOLOGY.	GF-beta derived from les" ember 1996, page 306	1-6	
A	WO 92 22653 A (GENEN 23 December 1992	ITECH INC)	5,6	
				TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
	The present search report has	been drawn up for all claims		
	Place of search	Date of completion of the search	<del>,                                    </del>	Exeminer
	THE HAGUE	11 June 1999		11er, F
Y:p	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS articularly relevant if taken alone articularly relevant if combined with and ocument of the same category schnological background ich-written disclosure termediate document	T : theory or pris E : earlier paten after the fillin ther D : document or L : document cit	nciple underlying the tocument, but put g date ted in the applicationed for other reason	e trivertion Hished on, or

#### EP 0 945 464 A1

# ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

EP 99 10 2166

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

11-06-1999

	atent document d in search repo		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO	9217206	Α	15-10-1992	AU	661840 B	10-08-199
no.	321,200		••	AU	14368 <b>9</b> 2 A	02-11-199
				CA	2105652 A	29-09-199
				EP	0585242 A	09-03-199
				JP	6506205 T	14-07-19
				US	5662904 A	02-09-19
wo	9104748	A	18-04-1991	AT	154514 T	15-07-19
				AU	654938 B	01-12-19
				AU	6612590 A	28-04-19
				CA	2065860 A	30-03-19
	•			DE	69030956 D	24-07-19
				DE	69030956 T	15-01-19
				DK	494264 T	2 <b>6-01-19</b>
			•	EP	0494264 A	15-07-19
				EΡ	0775742 A	28-05-19
				FI	921353 A	27-03-19
				JP	7080780 B	30-08-19
				JP	5503076 T	27-05-19
WO	9222653	Α	23-12-1992	AU	675916 B	27-02-19
,				AU	2250992 A	12-01-19
				CA	2103059 A	15-12-19
				EP	0590058 A	06-04-19
				JP	6508267 T	22-09-19
				WO	9404679 A	03-03-19
				US	5821337 A	13-10-19

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)